ANNUAL BUDGET MTERF FOR 2023/2024-2025/2026



ANNUAL BUDGET OF

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2023/2024 TO 2025/26 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
 - At www.matatiele.gov.za

Table of Contents

PART	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	1
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	1
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	16
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	227
PAST P	PERFOMACE IN TERMS OF AUDIT OUTCOMES	20
OPERA	ATING BUDGET	
OPER	RATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	363
OPER	RATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	
1.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
1.5	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	464
2 P/	ART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	60
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	60
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	60
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	66
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	74
2.8	SA23 - SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	90
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	92
2.10	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	97
2 11	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	98

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR Automated Meter Reading

ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative

BPC Budget Planning Committee
CBD Central Business District
CFO Chief Financial Officer
CM Municipality Manager
CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DORA Division of Revenue Act
DWA Department of Water Affairs

EE Employment Equity

EEDSM Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management

EM Executive Mayor FBS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GDP Gross domestic product

GDS Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy

GFS Government Financial Statistics

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

HSRC Human Science Research Council IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

kl kilolitre km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator

kWh kilowatt litre

LED Local Economic Development

MEC Member of the Executive Committee MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act

Programme

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant MMC Member of Mayoral Committee MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa

NGO Non-Governmental organisations NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators OHS Occupational Health and Safety

OP Operational Plan

PBO Public Benefit Organisations

PHC Provincial Health Care

PMS Performance Management System
PPE Property Plant and Equipment
PPP Public Private Partnership

Public Transport Infrastructure System PTIS

RG

Restructuring Grant Regional Services Council RSC

SALGA South African Local Government Association

South African Police Service SAPS

SDBIP

Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan Small Micro and Medium Enterprises Municipal standard chart of accounts SMME Mscoa

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's report

Allow me to present to Council the final Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report for 2023/24 and two outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26 for consideration and recommendations for approval by Council before start of the 2023/2024 financial year.

I have indicated to the Executive Committee that the State of the Municipality Address will be held in July where we will table our successes, shortcomings and corrective measures to challenges we faced during the 2022/23 financial year.

We will only today table the budget for the next financial year for approval by the council.

This budget we will present is a pro-poor budget which is aimed at addressing the needs of the people of Matatiele.

Madame Speaker,

2022/23 financial year has been the most challenging and yet presented opportunities for the people of Matatiele and the leadership of Matatiele.

We faced court challenges when we were in the process of appointing a number of service providers. We had a backlog in terms of tenders emanating from the circular from National Treasury as per the court order.

As you have been indicating madame speaker on your communication statements that another challenge we faced during this financial year is the issue of non-spending internally. Clear directions were presented to the management and we are hoping to spend the allocated budget.

We do not want any allocated budget to return to the National Treasury, that we will never allow.

We must also be honest that our budget is not enough to cover the backlog that we are facing especially when it comes to roads and storm water drainage system.

While we faced such challenges honourable members, we faced disasters around our area.

It is worth noting that in the 2022/23 financial year, for our road network and bridges we received a budget of Eighty-Three Million Nine Hundred & Eighty-Five Thousand Two Hundred & Thirty-Four (R 83 985 234.00) which is not enough in ensuring that our roads, storm water drainage system & bridges are in a good state. We depend on grants as the Municipality and the backlog is huge.

The total amount required to reinstate the 207 km of damaged roads network is more R 130 million for the February 2023 floods, whilst a total of 133km (valued at more than R 72 million) were damaged in the April 2022.

During these disasters 25 bridges were damaged and require our immediate intervention. 2 new damaged bridges are estimated to cost more than R 7 million and 23 existing bridges are estimated at more than R 70 million to repair.

Enye yezinto somlomo esingeke sizivume kukuba abantu bavale iinkonzo ukuba zingezi ebantwini. Siyibonile lonto isenzeka kuvalwa iiofisi zikaMasipala nezinye iindawo. Ngoku kuvalwa ukwenziwa kwendlela uR405 okanye DR08015 nto leyo engamkelekanga kuba abantu bakwa Ward 17, 18, 22 kunye no 23 badinga indlela igqityiwe ukuze bafikelele kwiinkonzo zoluntu. Siyacela ke kwabo bantu okokuba lomkhwa bawuyeke kungenjalo umthetho udlale indima yawo.

Madame Speaker

The budget that we are presenting today will cover some of these damaged roads and bridges but we must make it out to the public that not all will be attended to speedily.

I am pleased that some of the components of the plant are starting to return from service. This will assist us in ensuring that we speed up change and deliver quality services.

Honourable councillors

Now is the time for us to unite and prioritize the people who elected us to serve. As we are today commemorating the Africa Day under the theme "Deepening the AU vision for unity for Africa through prosperity, peace and modernity for a better Africa and a better world".

Let there be peace in Matatiele and let us unite irrespective of our differences and backgrounds.

Let us unite in ending poverty, inequality and unemployment in Matatiele.

We have a number of challenges facing us including the economic climate, ixabiso lokuphila liyonyuka rhoqo and load shedding. Therefore, we need to unite and tackle these challenges.

Madame Speaker

It is worth mentioning that the budget we are tabling today was prepared according to the Zero Based Method. In terms of the method all votes and line items were reduced to zero and every amount allocated had to be motivated.

BUDGET PROCESS PLAN

On 28th July 2022, the IDP and Budget process plan as required by section 21 of the MFMA was submitted and approved by Council to ensure that municipality does not fail to prepare and approve its credible budget within the legislated time frames.

IDP REVIEW

As per the approved plan, the Municipality on the 19 – 22 September 2022, conducted its public consultative meetings with all 27 wards to review IDP for 2022-2027. The reviewed IDP has been used by the municipality to inform the budget for 2023/24 to 2025/26 (MTREF) for consideration.

DRAFT BUDGET 2023/24 - 2025/2026

On the 03rd April 2023- 05th April 2023 the Municipality held a budget community outreach in all 27 wards to present the tabled draft budget 2023/24-2025/26 MTREF. The Municipality also had a session with the Provincial Treasury on assessment or benchmarking of the draft budget.

The comments received have been considered on the final budget 2023/24 -2025/26. Singurhulumente omamelayo kwaye ukuze senze izinto siqala ebantwini sive iimfuno zabo ze sibuye senze zona njengoko sizokwenza njalo kunyaka mali ozayo.

Madame Speaker

The revenue is anticipated to be R 610,233,708 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 591,449,135. This is an increase of R 18,784,572 from the current adjustment budget. Revenue budget for the indicative years 2024/25 and 2025/26 is anticipated to be R 630,268,992 and R 632,253,88 respectively.

The property rates amount is calculated from the current valuation roll as implemented from 01st July 2018.

It should be noted that capital transfers and subsidies has decreased due to decreased grants allocation for the integrated national electrification grant.

Included on the other revenue is an amount of R 3,301,845 which relates to 5% admin fees for the human settlements projects that the Municipality will be implementing on behalf of Human settlements.

This is as per the attempt by the Municipality to implement its own housing development in 2021, the EC Department of Human Settlement initiated the process of accreditation with selected municipalities of which Matatiele LM participated.

The Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements has approved Matatiele Local Municipality as an Implementing Agent for Housing Development in Matatiele on the 13th of October 2022.

The Department appointed Matatiele Local Municipality as an Implementing Agent for the projects like: Mehloloaneng 898 (491), Maluti 200, Pote 40, Tsitsong 200 and processes of appointing service providers are at an advanced stage.

Madame Speaker

The final operating expenditure is anticipated to be R 514,750,752 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 612,547,719. This is a decrease of R 97,796,967 from the current adjustment budget. For the two outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26 the operating expenditure budget is R 535,721,232 and R 566,298,504 respectively.

- An increase of 5.4% has been affected on employee related costs as per 2021-2024 Salary and Wage collective agreement from SALGBC.
- Included in the budget for employee related costs is an allocation of R 11,500,000 for the Expanded Public Works Programme and an amount of R 3,403,944 for the staff establishment of Human Settlements Unit.
- Employee related costs represents 36% of the total operating budget with senior managers and other staff representing 31% and remuneration of Councillors representing 5% of the total operating budget.
- Included on contracted services is repairs and maintenance R 31,215,000 as follows;

Maintenance of Municipal Fleet and Plant –R 4,000,000
 Maintenance of ICT Network
 R 1,100,000
 Road Maintenance
 R 5,000,000
 Building and Facilities
 Electrical Infrastructure
 Machinery and Equipment
 Wattle clearing project

-R 4,000,000
-R 5,000,000
-R 5,600,000
-R 5,774,000
-R 3,691,000

We must thank the Department of Environmental Affairs, Economic Development and Tourism for their investment in Matatiele towards wattle clearing.

It is our instruction MM as this council that the allocated budget for the maintenance of plant must ensure that we do not face the challenges we face this financial year.

The designated groups strategy forces us a government to support vulnerable groups within our society and create a conducive environment for these sectors. Just as we will do with LED, I urge the Standing Committee for Good Governance and Special Programmes to work with sector departments and NGOs in order to address challenges facing special groups because the budget we are allocating today is not enough. As such madame speaker we allocating the following budget for special programmes;

Mayoral Cup
 Youth and Children Programmes
 -R 1,050,000
 R 2,800,000
 Gender and Elderly Programmes
 -R 400,000
 HIV and Disability programmes
 -R 420,000

Communications and Marketing related services to ensure that we showcase our successes has been allocated a budget of R 2,150,000.

In ensuring that we implement our vision madame speaker, Local Economic Development has been allocated budget as follows;

Cropping and Household food security –R 6,000,000
 Livestock improvement programme -R 1,500,000
 LED Support programme -R 1,250,000
 Tourism events -R 5,450,000

It is our hope that the upcoming local economic development and investment summit will help us to unlock our potential and finally see investors and tourists flocking into our area.

Indigent support budget of R 13 million has been provided for gas and solar maintenance, electricity and refuse. Oku sikwenza kuba singurhulumente okhathalayo. Kodwa kumele sisebenzele ukudala amathuba emisebenzi silwe nentlupheko ukuze abantu baphume phantsi kwe indigent support.

On Capital expenditure madame speaker

Capital expenditure is the expenditure appropriated for items to be utilised over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income and derive economic benefit for the municipality.

- The capital expenditure is anticipated to be R 181,715,522 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 180,650,964. This is an increase of R 1,065,535 from the adjustment budget due with the following funding source movements:
 - Decrease on INEP from R 46,288,000 to R 39,900,000.
 - Decrease of MIG from R 62,606,276 to R 55,580,700 due to allocated roll-over in the 2022/23 financial.
 - Municipal reserves funding has been increased from R 71,756,716 to R 86,235,799.

Transfers and grant receipts madame speaker

The municipality will receive both conditional and unconditional grants of R 413, 9 million, an increase of R 7, million from R 406, 9 million on the 2023/24 from the allocations as gazetted on Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).

The equitable share allocation is appropriated to fund municipal delivery of services through day to day operations and strategic social development programs, the allocation for equitable share has increased with R 17,6 million from the adjusted allocation for the current financial year.

Conditional operational grants (EPWP & FMG) are appropriated to fund expenditures relate to EPWP programs and financial reforms respectively as per grants stipulated conditions

The Expanded Public Works incentive has been allocated a budget of R 3,974,000, due to a decreased by R 836,000 from R 4,810,000 for the next budget year.

The finance management grant has an allocation of R 1,700,000, due to a slight increase by R 50,000 from R 1,650, 000 for the next budget year.

Conditional capital grants (MIG & INEP) are appropriated to fund capital expenditure of roads construction, local economic development capital projects and electrification projects.

The allocation for MIG has increased by R 2,3 million from the current years 'allocation of R 56,0 million to R 58, 5 million.

The allocation for INEP has decreased by R6,3 million from the current years 'allocation of R 46,6million to R 39, 9million.

Let us look at allocations per department honourable members

- The total budget for Budget and Treasury Office is R 3,780,000 to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.
- The total budget for the office of the Municipal Manager amounts to R 2,050,000 to be funded from Capital Replacement Reserves.
- The total budget for Corporate Services is R 2,610,000 to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves. The budget will look into the public WiFi benefitting our youth, surveillance cameras to ensure the safety of assets of both residents and the Municipality and also purchase equipment for ward support assistants in order for them to serve the people better.
- The budget is R 130,000 for Economic Development and Planning to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.
- We need a park in our area and ensure that Matatiele is green, our sport grounds must be maintained as we saw on our Facebook page, during disasters we need a fire engine, machines to cut grass, construct chalets and maintain the nature reserve. For these activities we are allocating a total budget of R 9,130,000 for Community Services to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

MASINGENE KUQHUZUTHULI

The total capital budget for the Electricity Unit is R 51,328,538, INEP will fund R 39,900,000 million of the budget and R 11, 428,538 will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Nazi iindawo esizokwazi ukufakela umbane kuzo:

	NEW OR		DUDGET	CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	_		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Electricity						
Nkululekweni	New	3	12,500,000	_	-	12,500,000
Tholang	New	1	10,125,000	-	-	10,125,000
Skiti	New	1	7,750,000	-	-	7,750,000
fubane	New	23	1,250,000	-	-	1,250,000
Matolong	New	23	1,400,000	-	=	1,400,000
Bethesda	New	23	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Jabavu	New	2	3,875,000			3,875,000
Sifolweni Electrification pre-eng	New	7	568,538	568,538		
Replace 1 substation switch gears	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Replace 3 transformer	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Fencing of Transfomers	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	-
Refurbishment of FM Tower line	New	19	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
Christmas Lights in Town	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	-
Highmast Lights	New	1	900,000	900,000		
Highmast Lights	New	26	900,000	900,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
			51,328,538	11,428,538	-	39,900,000

Under Operations & Maintenance madame speaker, the allocated budget is R 26,7 million, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves. It will be spent on these projects:

	NEW OR UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024		MIG	INEP	SUPPORT
Project Operations and Maintenance							
4km Pholile Access Road at ward 15	New	15	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
2,6km Belford Access Road at ward 8	New	8	1,690,000	1,690,000	-	-	-
2,4km Moriting Access Road at ward 24	New	24	1,560,000	1,560,000	-	-	-
9,2km Shepard's hope Access Road at							
wrad 16	Renewal	16	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-
3,7km Springana Access Road at ward 11	Renewal	11	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
5km Sekhutlong Access Road	Renewal	23	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-
3,6km Mkrwabo Access Road at ward 18	Renewal	18	2,340,000	2,340,000	-	-	-
6,3km Pamlaville – Mngeni Access Road	Renewal	7	3,095,000	3,095,000			
Upgrade of Municipal Offices	Renewal	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Municipal Plant	Renewal	All	2,500,000	2,500,000			
Black Diamond Access Road	Renewal	26	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Mavundleni Access Road	Renewal	5	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Tsepisong Kamorathaba to Kuyasa AR	Renewal	3	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Laptops	Renewal	Admin	100,000	100,000			
Aircons	Renewal	Admin	500,000	500,000			_
Landfill Site access road	Upgrade	19	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
			26,785,000	26,785,000	-	-	-

On Project Management Unit madame speaker, the capital budget is R 85,9 million, a portion of R 55,5 million will be funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and R 30,2 million will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

These are the projects we are prioritizing honourable councillors following an extensive consultation process with communities:

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Project Management Unit						
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre -						
Phase 2	New	20	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-
Construction of Harry Gwala Internal						
Streets	New	20	13,750,000	-	13,750,000	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets	;-					
Cluster 1	New	19	4,113,345	-	4,113,345	-
Installation of 500 Streetlights	Upgrade	19	7,860,500	-	7,860,500	-
Installation of 20 High Mast	Upgrade	20	5,166,800	-	5,166,800	-
Construction of Cedarville Internal Streets	:					
Phase 4	Upgrade	26	2,465,434	-	2,465,434	-
Maluti Internal Streets Phase 5	New	1	2,623,463	-	2,623,463	-
Mahasheng Access Road & Bridge	New	14	2,532,013	-	2,532,013	-
Mnceba - Matiase Access Road & Bridge	New	5	2,095,230	-	2,095,230	-
Mafube-Nkosana Access Road & Bridge	New	8	8,723,915		8,723,915	
Lekhalong via Magema-Outspan Access	3					
Road	New	27	1,250,000		1,250,000	
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre -						
Phase 2	New	20	4,058,298	4,058,298	-	
Masopa A/R	New	13	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
Dlodlweni Phase 2	New	10	3,500,000	3,500,000		
Khesa A/R	New	18	2,650,000	2,650,000	-	-
Mpofini A/R	New	22	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-
Mango A/R	New	17	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets	;-					
Cluster 1	New	19	5,360,000	5,360,000		
Lekhalong Access Road	New	14	1,500,000	1,500,000		
Silo Facility Phase 4	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000		
Council Chamber Water Supply	New	Admin	1,400,000	1,400,000		
Ngcwengane Bridge	New	7	48,963	48,963		
Laptops	New	Admin	90,000	90,000	-	-
Furniture & equipment	New	Admin	75,000	75,000		
			85,862,961	30,282,261	55,580,700	-

Madame speaker

I have indicated earlier that the economic outlook is not favouring the people of Matatiele and therefore, property and refuse rates tariff will increase by 0% for the 2023/24 financial year. The electricity tariff will increase by 15.1% as approved by NERSA.

As part of this budget, we are tabling 34 budget related policies that were reviewed for your attention honourable councillors.

As I move to proposals madame speaker allow me to thank the people of Matatiele for being patient with us under difficult circumstances and financial difficulties. We thank you madame speaker and the council for leading the people of Matatiele and always putting them at the fore front. Your caucus honourable Chief Whip continues to provide the necessary guidance.

I must thank the Executive Committee for working with all committees in ensuring that we table this budget today.

All committees of council are indeed appreciated for their excellent work especially the budget steering committee.

The Municipal Manager, CFO, Heads of Departments, the management at large and the entire staff of this glorious institution we want to thank you for implementing our decisions and ensuring that this council does not fail in delivering quality services to the people of Matatiele.

Minister of Finance, Mr Enoch Godongwana said during the 2023 budget speech and I quote "Our economy is facing significant risks. Uncertainty is on the rise. It requires us to do bold things. To put the fear of failure aside and execute the difficult trade-offs needed to get from where we are now, to where we want to be in the future." close quotes.

INFRASTRUCTURE

Electricity Unit

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Electricity						
Nkululekweni	New	3	12,500,000	1	-	12,500,000
Tholang	New	1	10,125,000		-	10,125,000
Skiti	New	1	7,750,000		-	7,750,000
fubane	New	23	1,250,000		-	1,250,000
Matolong	New	23	1,400,000		-	1,400,000
Bethesda	New	23	3,000,000		-	3,000,000
Jabavu	New	2	3,875,000			3,875,000
Sifolweni Electrification pre-eng	New	7	568,538	568,538		
Replace 1 substation switch gears	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Replace 3 transformer	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Fencing of Transfomers	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	-
Refurbishment of FM Tower line	New	19	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
Christmas Lights in Town	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	-
Highmast Lights	New	1	900,000	900,000		
Highmast Lights	New	26	900,000	900,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
			51,328,538	11,428,538	-	39,900,000

- The total capital budget for the Electricity Unit is R 51,328,538, INEP will fund R 39,900,000 million of the budget and R 11,428,538 will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.
- This budget includes electrification in various wards and the upgrade of Electricity Infrastructure.

Operations and Maintenance Unit

	NEW OR		DUDGET	CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Project Operations and Maintenance						
4km Pholile Access Road at ward 15	New	15	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
2,6km Belford Access Road at ward 8	New	8	1,690,000	1,690,000	_	-
2,4km Moriting Access Road at ward 24	New	24	1,560,000	1,560,000	-	-
9,2km Shepard's hope Access Road at						
wrad 16	Renewal	16	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
3,7km Springana Access Road at ward 11	Renewal	11	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
5km Sekhutlong Access Road	Renewal	23	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
3,6km Mkrwabo Access Road at ward 18	Renewal	18	2,340,000	2,340,000	-	-
6,3km Pamlaville – Mngeni Access Road	Renewal	9	3,095,000	3,095,000		
Upgrade of Municipal Offices	Renewal	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Municipal Plant	Renewal	All	2,500,000	2,500,000		
Black Diamond Access Road	Renewal	26	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Mavundleni Access Road	Renewal	5	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Tsepisong Kamorathaba to Kuyasa AR	Renewal	3	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Laptops	Renewal	Admin	100,000	100,000		
Aircons	Renewal	Admin	500,000	500,000		
Landfill Site access road	Upgrade	19	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
			26,785,000	26,785,000	-	-

Remarks;

• The capital budget for Operations and Maintenance Unit is R 26,7 million, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Project Management Unit

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Project Management Unit						
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre -						
Phase 2	New	20	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-
Construction of Harry Gwala Internal						
Streets	New	20	13,750,000	-	13,750,000	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets						
Cluster 1	New	19	4,113,345	-	4,113,345	-
Installation of 500 Streetlights	Upgrade	19	7,860,500	-	7,860,500	-
Installation of 20 High Mast	Upgrade	20	5,166,800	-	5,166,800	-
Construction of Cedarville Internal Streets						
Phase 4	Upgrade	26	2,465,434	-	2,465,434	-
Maluti Internal Streets Phase 5	New	1	2,623,463	-	2,623,463	-
Mahasheng Access Road & Bridge	New	14	2,532,013	-	2,532,013	-
Mnceba - Matiase Access Road & Bridge	New	5	2,095,230	-	2,095,230	-
Mafube-Nkosana Access Road & Bridge	New	8	8,723,915		8,723,915	
Lekhalong via Magema-Outspan Access						
Road	New	27	1,250,000		1,250,000	
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre -						
Phase 2	New	20	4,058,298	4,058,298	-	
Masopa A/R	New	13	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
Dlodlweni Phase 2	New	10	3,500,000	3,500,000		
Khesa A/R	New	18	2,650,000	2,650,000	-	-
Mpofini A/R	New	22	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-
Mango A/R	New	17	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets						
Cluster 1	New	19	5,360,000	5,360,000		
Lekhalong Access Road	New	14	1,500,000	1,500,000		
Silo Facility Phase 4	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000		
Council Chamber Water Supply	New	Admin	1,400,000	1,400,000		
Ngcwengane Bridge	New	7	48,963	48,963		
Laptops	New	Admin	90,000	90,000	-	-
Furniture & equipment	New	Admin	75,000	75,000		
			85,862,961	30,282,261	55,580,700	-

 The capital budget for Project Management Unit is R 85,9 million, a portion of R 55,5 million will be funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and R 30,2 million will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

The capital budget per municipal departments is tabulated as below,

Municipal Manager's Office

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Municipal Manager			70,000	70,000	-	-
Desktop x 1 and 1 x Laptop	New	Admin	70,000	70,000		
Internal Audit			1,860,000	1,860,000	-	-
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Internal Audit System	New		1,800,000	1,800,000		
SPU & Communications			120,000	120,000	-	-
1x Laptop & 2x desktops for the youth to						
print & search	New	Admin	70,000	70,000	-	-
Loudhailer/Loudcruiser round horn roof						
mounted vehicle PA system kit	New	Admin	50,000	50,000		
Total Municipal Manager's Office			2,050,000	2,050,000	-	-

• The total budget for the office of the Municipal Manager amounts to R 2,050,000 to be funded from Capital Replacement Reserves.

Budget & Treasury Office

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Budget Planning & Investments			60,000	60,000	-	-
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
			100.000	400.000		
Revenue & Expenditure Management			100,000	100,000	-	
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Office Furniture	New	Admin	40,000	40,000	-	-
Supply Chain Management			3,560,000	3,560,000	-	
New Fleet	New	Admin	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Strong Room	New	Admin	450,000	450,000		
Furniture	New	Admin	50,000	50,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Financial Reporting & Assets Management			60,000	60,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
TOTAL BUDGET & TREASURY			3,780,000	3,780,000	-	_

Remarks;

• The total budget for Budget and Treasury Office is R 3,780,000 to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Corporate Services

	NEW OR			CAPITAL			
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT
Admin & Council Support							
Furniture and Equipment	New	Admin	50,000	50,000			
Palisade Fencing	New	Admin	200,000	200,000			
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	30,000	30,000			
			280,000	280,000	-	-	-
Council Support							
Furniture	New	Admin	300,000	300,000			
Laptops-Computer Equipment	New	Admin	150,000	150,000			
			450,000	450,000	-	-	-
Human Resources							
Laptop	New	Admin	30,000	30,000			
			30,000	30,000	-	_	-
ICT SERVICES			,	,			
Computer Equipment (Laptops for ward Cle	Upgrade	All Wards	600,000	600,000			
Delegate management system (New Council	Upgrade	Admin	350,000	350,000			
UNINTERIPTED POWER SUPPLY (ups)	Upgrade	Admin	250,000	250,000			
SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	Upgrade	Ward 26	200,000	200,000			
		Ward 1 or 6					
PUBLIC WI FI	Upgrade	(village)	350,000	350,000			
IT EQUIPMENT	Upgrade	Admin	100,000	100,000			
			1,850,000	1,850,000	_	_	_
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES			2,610,000		-	-	-

 The total budget for Corporate Services is R 2,610,000 million to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Economic Development and Planning

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Planning						
Projector	New	Admin	15,000	15,000	-	-
filing cabinet (shelf)	New	Admin	5,000	5,000		
			20,000	20,000		
Local Economic Development						
Laptop	New	Admin	70,000	70,000		
			70,000	70,000	-	-
EDP Governance			40,000	40,000	-	-
Laptop	New	Admin	40,000	40,000		
Development and Planning			130,000	130,000	-	-

Remarks;

 The budget is R 130, 000 for Economic Development and Planning to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Community Services

PROJECT DESCRIPTION Public Amenities Sportsfield Goal Posts & Maintainence Cleaning Machinery Laptops Swimming Poll Pump Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety Procurement of the fire engine	New	1,19,20 Admin 19 19 1,19,26	8UDGET 2023/2024 910,000 250,000 60,000 200,000 300,000 100,000	REPLACEMENT RESERVES 910,000 250,000 60,000 200,000 300,000 100,000	MIG -	INEP	LIBRARY SUPPORT -
Public Amenities Sportsfield Goal Posts & Maintainence Cleaning Machinery Laptops Swimming Poll Pump Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety	New New New New and upgrade NEW	1,19,20 Admin 19	910,000 250,000 60,000 200,000 300,000	910,000 250,000 60,000 200,000 300,000	MIG	INEP -	SUPPORT
Sportsfield Goal Posts & Maintainence Cleaning Machinery Laptops Swimming Poll Pump Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS	New New New and upgrade NEW	Admin 19 19	250,000 60,000 200,000 300,000	250,000 60,000 200,000 300,000	-	-	-
Cleaning Machinery Laptops Swimming Poll Pump Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety	New New New and upgrade NEW	Admin 19 19	60,000 200,000 300,000	60,000 200,000 300,000	-		
Laptops Swimming Poll Pump Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety	New New New and upgrade NEW	Admin 19 19	60,000 200,000 300,000	60,000 200,000 300,000	-		
Swimming Poll Pump Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety	New New and upgrade NEW	19 19	200,000 300,000	200,000 300,000	-		
Stadiums borehole Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety	New and upgrade NEW	19	300,000	300,000	-		_
Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS Public Safety	NEW				-		
Public Safety		1,19,26	100,000	100,000	-		-
	New						
	New		3,690,000	3,690,000			
	New					-	
		All	3,000,000	3,000,000			
2 x Containers for Licensing and Fire	l		400.000	400.000			
storage	New	Admin	100,000	100,000			
2 x Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000			
Pulaski Axe	New	Amin	30,000	30,000			
Procurement of the automatic plate							
recognition Machinery	New	19	400,000	400,000			
Procurement of grassfire high pressure							
Bakkie fire fighter Unit 500L	New	All	100,000	100,000			
Solid Waste & Enviroment			4,530,000	4,530,000	-	-	-
Development of parks	New	1,19,20,26	150,000	150,000	-	-	-
Tractor	new	Admin	400,000	400,000			
Grass cutting Machines	new	Admin	200,000	200,000			
Laptop	new	Admin	30,000	30,000			
Furniture	new	Admin	50,000	50,000			
Cemetery development	new	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Construction of chalets	new	19	500,000	500,000			
Fencing Nature reserve	new	19	500,000	500,000			
Weighbridge	new	19	1,700,000	1,700,000			
				-			
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES			9,130,000	9,130,000			

 The total budget for Community Services is R 9,130,000 million, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24-2025/26

	Current	Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	APPROVED BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET +2023/2024	BUDGET +2024/2025	BUDGET +2025/2026	
Operating Budget	480,023,034	612,547,719	514,750,752	535,721,232	566,298,504	
Capital Budget	171,309,299	180,650,964	181,716,552	130,772,630	120,563,448	
Total Budget	651,332,333	793,198,683	696,467,304	666,493,862	686,861,952	

Remarks;

- The total budget is R 696,4 million, it should be noted that this is a decrease of R 96,7 million from the current adjustments budget.
- The decrease is mainly as a result of decreased allocation on the capital grants i.e. INEP and loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment.

TARIFF INCREASES AND BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Property Rates

Property rates tariff will increase by 0% for the 2023/24 financial year as follows;

Categories	Rate Randages /Rand	Ratio in relation to
	Value – c/R	residential
		property
Residential property	0.103597	1:1
Farm property as defined in Section 8(2) (d)(i)	0.0025899	1: 0.25
and 8 (2) (f) (i) of the Act (being Farm property		
used for agricultural purposes and		
smallholdings used for agricultural purposes)		
Agricultural property used predominantly for	0.0025899	1:0.25
commercial and / or industrial purposes		
Smallholdings used predominantly for	0.0025899	1: 0.25
commercial and / or industrial purposes		
Commercial / Business properties	0.013076	1: 1.2
Industrial properties	0.0124316	1:1.2
Public Service Infrastructure properties	0.0025145	1:0.25
Municipal properties	0.0120696	1:1.2

0.010878	0%
0.02176	0%
0.013054	0%
	0%
0.02176	0%
0.0027195	0%
	0%
0.013054	0%
	0%
0.013054	0%
0	013054

Service Charges

- The electricity tariff will increase by 15.1% as approved by NERSA.
- Refuse tariffs and all other tariffs will remain unchanged.

Remuneration of Councillors and Employee related costs

The municipality has provided for a 5.4 % increase on employee related costs as per the SALGBC salary and wage increase agreement.

Budget Related Policies

The following budget related policies have been reviewed for the 2023/2024 budget,

- 1. Budget policy,
- 2. Cash management policy,
- 3. Cash shortage policy,
- 4. Credit control and debt collection policy,
- 5. Cost containment policy,
- 6. Customer care policy,
- 7. Customer incentive scheme policy,
- 8. Data backup policy,
- 9. Debt capacity policy,
- 10. Donor finance policy,
- 11. Electricity token policy,
- 12. Entertainment & refreshments policy,

- 13. Fleet Management Policy,
- 14. Unclaimed deposits policy,
- 15. Fraud prevention plan,
- 16. Gifts policy for officials,
- 17. Grants & donation policy,
- 18. GRAP framework policy,
- 19. Impairment and write off policy,
- 20. Cash-up Policy,
- 21. Fixed Assets Policy,
- 22. Payment Policy,
- 23. Petty Cash Policy,
- 24. Rates Policy,
- 25. Special Services Policy,
- 26. Strategy to improve Debtor policy,
- 27. Supply Chain Management Policy,
- 28. Tariff Policy,
- 29. Use of Credit Card Policy
- 30. Virement Policy.
- 31. Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy.
- 32. Indigent Policy
- 33. Banking and Investments Policy
- 34. Use of Consultants Policy

AUTHORITY

Council

LABOUR IMPLICATIONS

None

PARTIES CONSULTED

Provincial Treasury

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

ANNEXURES

"A" – MFMA Budget Circulars and Provincial Gazette

"B" - Final Budget schedules 2023-24

"C" - Budget report 2023-24/2025-26 MTREF

"D" - Budget Related Policies 2023-24

"E" - Budget outreach report 2023-24

"F" - Final Tariffs 2023-24

RECOMMENDATIONS

Council resolves the following,

- 1. That, the budget of the municipality for the year 2023/24; and its indicative for the two projected outer years 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 as outlined on the report be tabled as set out in the following:
 - Operating Revenue by source of R610, 233,708 for the 2023/24, R630,268,992 for the 2024/25 and R632,253,888 for the 2025/26 MTREF.
 - Operating Expenditure by source of R514, 750,752 for the 2023/24, R535,721,232 for the 2024/25 and R566,298,504 for the 2025/26 MTREF.

- Capital Expenditure by source and municipal vote of R181,716, 552 for the 2023/24, R130,772,660 for the 2024/25 and R120,563,472 for the 2025/26 MTREF.
- Total budget of R696, 466, 988 for the 2023/24 budget
- 2. That, the Council approves the salary increase of 5.4% for employees for the 2023/2024 budget.
- 3. That, the Council notes that employee related costs represent 36% of the total operation budget including the establishment of Human settlements unit.
- 4. That, the Council notes and approves the following tariff increases for the 2023/24 financial year
 - Property rates tariff increase of 0% and first R65 000 property values as exemption, 40% rebates on all residential properties, 15% rebates on all commercial and government properties, 70% on farm properties, 15% rebates on industrial properties and 100% rebates to all municipal properties.
 - No increase of Refuse tariffs.
 - Electricity tariff increase of 15.1% as approves by NERSA.
 - That all other municipal tariffs will not be increased.

- That, Council approves the reviewed policies as listed below,
 - 5.1. Budget policy,
 - 5.2. Cash management policy,
 - 5.3. Cash shortage policy,
 - 5.4. Credit control and debt collection policy,
 - 5.5. Cost containment policy,
 - 5.6. Customer care policy,
 - 5.7. Customer incentive scheme policy,
 - 5.8. Data backup policy,
 - 5.9. Debt capacity policy,
 - 5.10. Donor finance policy,
 - 5.11. Electricity token policy,
 - 5.12. Entertainment & refreshments policy,
 - 5.13. Fleet Management Policy,
 - 5.14. Unclaimed deposits policy,
 - 5.15. Fraud prevention plan,
 - 5.16. Gifts policy for officials,
 - 5.17. Grants & donation policy,
 - 5.18. GRAP framework policy,
 - 5.19. Impairment and write off policy,
 - 5.20. Cash-up Policy,
 - 5.21. Fixed Assets Policy,
 - 5.22. Payment Policy,
 - 5.23. Petty Cash Policy,
 - 5.24. Rates Policy,
 - 5.25. Special Services Policy,
 - 5.26. Strategy to improve Debtor policy,
 - 5.27. Supply Chain Management Policy,
 - 5.28. Tariff Policy,
 - 5.29. Use of Credit Card Policy and
 - 5.30. Virement Policy.

- 5.31. Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy.
- 5.32. Indigent Policy
- 5.33. Banking and Investments Policy
- 5.34. Use of Consultants Policy

1.3 Executive Summary

ANNUAL BUDGET 2023/24 - 2025/2026

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue)

	APPROVED	ADJUSTMENTS				
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
REVENUE SOURCE	2022/2023	2022/23	2023/2024	% ALLOCATION	2024/2025	2025/2026
Property Rates	54,088,413	54,088,413	54,360,276	9%	57,023,930	59,704,054
Service Charges	86,941,669	86,941,669	86,941,680	14%	91,201,822	95,488,308
Rental Of Facilities & Equipment	2,027,556	2,027,556	2,027,544	0%	2,126,894	2,226,858
Interest - Outstanding Debtors	18,730,800	18,730,800	24,930,800	4%	26,152,409	27,381,572
Interest - External Investment	14,650,000	15,060,000	17,200,000	3%	18,042,800	18,890,812
Fines , Penalties and Forteits	1,769,000	1,769,000	1,769,004	0%	1,855,685	1,942,902
Licences & Permits	4,130,853	4,130,853	4,118,844	1%	4,320,667	4,523,739
Transfers & Subsidies Operational	293,418,000	295,226,337	318,510,300	52%	333,877,752	324,099,891
Transfers & Subsidies Capital	102,356,000	111,697,672	95,480,700	16%	90,532,630	90,561,448
Other Revenue	1,470,696	1,776,836	4,894,572	1%	5,134,406	7,434,267
Total Revenue	579,582,987	591,449,136	610,233,708	100%	630,268,992	632,253,888

- The revenue is anticipated to be R 610,233,708 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 591,449,136. This is an increase of R 18,784,572 from the current adjustment budget. Revenue budget for the indicative years 2024/25 and 2025/26 is anticipated to be R 630,268,992 and R 632,253,88 respectively.
- The property rates amount is calculated from the current valuation roll as implemented from 01st July 2018.
- Operational transfers and subsidies have been included as per the Dora and the Eastern Cape provincial allocations.
- It should be noted that capital transfers and subsidies has decreased due to decreased grants allocation for the integrated national electrification grant.

- Included on the other revenue is an amount of R 3,301,845 which relates to 5% admin fees for the human settlements projects that the Municipality will be implementing on behalf of Human settlements.
- Revenue budget from all other own revenue sources have been anticipated using the municipal tariff and proposed increases.

Budgeted Financial Performance (operating expenditure)

	APPROVED	ADJUSTMENTS				
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
EXPENDITURE TYPE	2022/2023	2022/23	2023/2024	% ALLOCATION	2024/2025	2025/2026
Employee Related Costs	141,262,190	155,816,212	161,716,536	31%	169,640,646	177,613,757
Remuneration of Councillors	22,459,243	22,459,248	25,320,192	5%	26,560,881	27,809,243
Bad Debt Written Off	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	1%	6,294,000	6,589,818
Depreciation	53,336,135	73,136,148	53,300,148	10%	55,911,855	58,539,712
Bulk Purchases	61,382,985	61,382,988	71,075,364	14%	74,558,057	78,062,286
Contracted Services	113,584,081	110,776,264	113,384,580	22%	118,940,424	124,530,624
Other Material	7,747,000	8,141,966	7,629,420	1%	8,003,262	8,379,415
Other Expenditure	74,251,400	69,834,863	76,324,512	15%	80,064,413	83,827,440
Loss on disposal of Assets	-	105,000,000	-	0%	-	-
Total Expenditure	480,023,034	612,547,719	514,750,752	100%	535,721,232	566,298,504

- The final operating expenditure is anticipated to be R 514,750,752 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 612,547,719. This is a decrease of R 97,796,967 from the current adjustment budget. For the two outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26 the operating expenditure budget is R 535,721,232 and R 566,298,504 respectively.
- An increase of 5.4% has been affected on employee related costs as per 2021-2024 Salary and Wage collective agreement from SALGBC.

- Included in the budget for employee related costs is an allocation of R 11,500,000 for the Expanded Public Works Programme and an amount of R 3,403,944 for the staff establishment of human settlements unit.
- Employee related costs represents 36% of the total operating budget with senior managers and other staff representing 31% and remuneration of Councillors representing 5% of the total operating budget.
- Included on contracted services is repairs and maintenance R 31,215,000 as follows;

Maintenance of Municipal Fleet and Plant –R 4,000,000

Maintenance of ICT Network
 Road Maintenance
 Building and Facilities
 Electrical Infrastructure
 Machinery and Equipment
 Wattle clearing project
 R 1,100,000
 R 5,000,000
 R 6,050,000
 R 5600,000
 R 5,774,000
 R 3,691,000

Special programmes have been allocated budget as follows;

Mayoral Cup

 R 1,050,000

 Youth and Children Programmes

 R 2,800,000
 Gender and Elderly Programmes
 R 400,000

HIV and Disability programmes -R 420,000

- Communications and Marketing has been allocated a budget of R 2,150,000.
- Local Economic Development has been allocated budget as follows;

Cropping and Household food security –R 6,000,000
 Livestock improvement programme -R 1,500,000
 LED Support programme -R 1,250,000

o Tourism events -R 5,450,000

• Indigent support budget of R 13 million has been provided for gas and solar maintenance, electricity and refuse.

Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, and funding

		ADJUSTMENTS			
	APPROVED	BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
DEPARMENT/MUNICIPAL VOTE	BUDGET 2022/23	2022/23	2023/2024	+2024/2025	2025/2026
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager's Office	260,000	260,000	2,050,000	280,000	5,520,000
Budget & Treasury	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,780,000	600,000	-
Corporate Services	2,310,000	2,310,000	2,610,000	4,250,000	3,022,000
Community Services	6,360,000	6,360,000	9,130,000	8,560,000	2,210,000
Economic Development Planning	500,000	500,000	130,000	250,000	300,000
Infrastucture	158,879,299	168,220,964	164,016,499	116,832,630	109,511,448
TOTAL CAPITAL PER MUNICIPAL VOTE	171,309,299	180,650,964	181,716,499	130,772,630	120,563,448
Funding Sources					
Capital Replacement reserves	71,756,716	71,756,716	86,235,799	40,226,694	29,971,296
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	53,264,624	62,606,276	55,580,700	58,045,940	60,592,140
Intergrated National Electrification					
Programme	46,287,972	46,287,972	39,900,000	32,499,996	30,000,012
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	171,309,312	180,650,964	181,716,499	130,772,630	120,563,448

Capital expenditure is the expenditure appropriated for items to be utilised over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income and derive economic benefit for the municipality.

- The capital expenditure is anticipated to be R 181,715, 499 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 180,650,964. This is an increase of R 1,065,535 from the adjustment budget due with the following funding source movements:
 - Decrease on INEP from R 46,288,000 to R 39,900,000.
 - Decrease of MIG from R 62,606,276 to R 55,580,700 due to allocated roll-over in the 2022/23 financial.
 - Municipal reserves funding has been increased from R 71,756,716 to R 86,235,799.

Transfers and grant receipts

Description		n Term Revenue e Framework	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23	Adjustments Budget	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	
RECEIPTS:						
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	292,768,000	292,768,000	309,644,000	324,577,000	314,131,000	
Local Government Equitable Share	286,308,000	286,308,000	303,970,000	322,877,000	312,431,000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	4,810,000	4,810,000	3,974,000	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	
Provincial Government:	650,000	2,458,337	5,941,000	-	-	
Capacity Building and Other: Library	650,000	2,458,337	2,250,000	-	-	
Dedeat -Alen Plant Eradication		-	3,691,000			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	293,418,000	295,226,337	315,585,000	324,577,000	314,131,000	
Capital Transfers and Grants	102,356,000	111,697,672	98,406,000	93,601,000	93,805,000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)						
[Schedule 5B]	46,288,000	46,288,000	39,900,000	32,500,000	30,000,000	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	56,068,000	65,409,672	58,506,000	61,101,000	63,805,000	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	395,774,000	406,924,009	413,991,000	418,178,000	407,936,000	

- The municipality will receive both conditional and unconditional grants of R 413, 9 million, an increase of R 7, million from R 406, 9 million on the 2023/24 from the allocations as gazetted on Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).
- The equitable share allocation is appropriated to fund municipal delivery of services through day to day operations and strategic social development programs, the allocation for equitable share has increased with R 17,6 million from the adjusted allocation for the current financial year.
- Conditional operational grants (EPWP & FMG) are appropriated to fund expenditures relate to EPWP programs and financial reforms respectively as per grants stipulated conditions
- The Expanded Public Works incentive has been allocated a budget of R 3,974,000, due to a decreased by R 836,000 from R 4, 810, 000 for the next budget year.
- The finance management grant has an allocation of R 1,700,000, due to a slight increase by R 50,000 from R 1, 650, 000 for the next budget year.
- Conditional capital grants (MIG & INEP) are appropriated to fund capital expenditure of roads construction, local economic development capital projects and electrification projects.
- The allocation for MIG has increased by R 2,3 million from the current years 'allocation of R 56,0 million to R 58,5 million.

• The allocation for INEP has decreased by R 6,3 million from the current years 'allocation of R 46,6million to R 39,9million.

The capital budget per municipal departments is tabulated as below,

Budget & Treasury Office

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Budget Planning & Investments			60,000	60,000	-	-
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Revenue & Expenditure Management			100,000	100,000	-	-
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Office Furniture	New	Admin	40,000	40,000	-	-
Supply Chain Management			3,560,000	3,560,000	-	-
New Fleet	New	Admin	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Strong Room	New	Admin	450,000	450,000		
Furniture	New	Admin	50,000	50,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Financial Reporting & Assets Management			60,000	60,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
TOTAL BUDGET & TREASURY			3,780,000	3,780,000	-	-

Remarks;

• The total budget for Budget and Treasury Office is R 3,780,000 to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Municipal Manager's Office

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Municipal Manager			70,000	70,000	-	-
Desktop x 1 and 1 x Laptop	New	Admin	70,000	70,000		
Internal Audit			1,860,000	1,860,000	-	-
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
Internal Audit System	New		1,800,000	1,800,000		
SPU & Communications			120,000	120,000	-	-
1x Laptop & 2x desktops for the youth to print & search	New	Admin	70,000	70,000	_	_
Loudhailer/Loudcruiser round horn roof	IVEW	7.011111	70,000	70,000		
mounted vehicle PA system kit	New	Admin	50,000	50,000		
Total Municipal Manager's Office			2,050,000	2,050,000	-	-

 The total budget for the office of the Municipal Manager amounts to R 2,050,000 to be funded from Capital Replacement Reserves.

Corporate Services

	NEW OR			CAPITAL			
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT
Admin & Council Support							
Furniture and Equipment	New	Admin	50,000	50,000			
Palisade Fencing	New	Admin	200,000	200,000			
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	30,000	30,000			
			280,000	280,000	-	-	-
Council Support							
Furniture	New	Admin	300,000	300,000			
Laptops-Computer Equipment	New	Admin	150,000	150,000			
			450,000	450,000	-	-	_
Human Resources							
Laptop	New	Admin	30,000	30,000			
			30,000	30,000	-	_	
ICT SERVICES							
Computer Equipment (Laptops for ward Cle	Upgrade	All Wards	600,000	600,000			
Delegate management system (New Counci		Admin	350,000	350,000			
UNINTERIPTED POWER SUPPLY (ups)	Upgrade	Admin	250,000	250,000			
SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	Upgrade	Ward 26	200,000	200,000			
		Ward 1 or 6					
PUBLIC WI FI	Upgrade	(village)	350,000	350,000			
IT EQUIPMENT	Upgrade	Admin	100,000	100,000			
			1,850,000	1,850,000	-	_	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES			2,610,000	2,610,000	-	-	-

Remarks;

 The total budget for Corporate Services is R 2,610,000 million to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Economic Development and Planning

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Planning						
Projector	New	Admin	15,000	15,000	-	-
filing cabinet (shelf)	New	Admin	5,000	5,000		
			20,000	20,000		
Local Economic Development						
Laptop	New	Admin	70,000	70,000		
			70,000	70,000	-	-
EDP Governance			40,000	40,000	-	-
Laptop	New	Admin	40,000	40,000		
Development and Planning			130,000	130,000	-	-

 The budget is R130, 000 for Economic Development and Planning to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Community Services

	NEW OR			CAPITAL			
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT
Public Amenities			910,000	910,000	-	-	-
Sportsfield Goal Posts & Maintainence							
Cleaning Machinery	New	1,19,20	250,000	250,000			
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000			
Swimming Poll Pump	New	19	200,000	200,000			
Stadiums borehole	New and upgrade	19	300,000	300,000			
Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS	NEW	1,19,26	100,000	100,000	-		=
Public Safety			3,690,000	3,690,000	_		
Procurement of the fire engine	New	All	3,000,000	3,000,000			
2 x Containers for Licensing and Fire	inew	All	3,000,000	3,000,000			
storage	New	Admin	100,000	100,000			
2 x Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000			
Pulaski Axe	New	Amin	30,000	30,000			
Procurement of the automatic plate	11011	7	30,000	30,000			
recognition Machinery	New	19	400,000	400,000			
Procurement of grassfire high pressure		_					
Bakkie fire fighter Unit 500L	New	All	100,000	100,000			
0			,				
Solid Waste & Enviroment			4,530,000	4,530,000	-	-	-
Development of parks	New	1,19,20,26	150,000	150,000	-	-	-
Tractor	new	Admin	400,000	400,000			
Grass cutting Machines	new	Admin	200,000	200,000			
Laptop	new	Admin	30,000	30,000			
Furniture	new	Admin	50,000	50,000			
Cemetery development	new	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Construction of chalets	new	19	500,000	500,000			
Fencing Nature reserve	new	19	500,000	500,000			
Weighbridge	new	19	1,700,000	1,700,000			
				-			-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES			9,130,000	9,130,000			
TO TAL CONTINUON TO SERVICES			3,130,000	3,130,000		-	

Remarks;

 The total budget for Community Services is R 9,130,000 million, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

<u>INFRASTRUCTURE</u>

Electricity Unit

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Electricity						
Nkululekweni	New	3	12,500,000	-	-	12,500,000
Tholang	New	1	10,125,000	-	-	10,125,000
Skiti	New	1	7,750,000	-	-	7,750,000
fubane	New	23	1,250,000	-	-	1,250,000
Matolong	New	23	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000
Bethesda	New	23	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Jabavu	New	2	3,875,000			3,875,000
Sifolweni Electrification pre-eng	New	7	568,538	568,538		
Replace 1 substation switch gears	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Replace 3 transformer	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Fencing of Transfomers	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	-
Refurbishment of FM Tower line	New	19	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
Christmas Lights in Town	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	-
Highmast Lights	New	1	900,000	900,000		
Highmast Lights	New	26	900,000	900,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	60,000	60,000		
			51,328,538	11,428,538	-	39,900,000

- The total capital budget for the Electricity Unit is R 51,328,538, INEP will fund R 39,900,000 million of the budget and R 11,428,538 will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.
- This budget includes electrification in various wards and the upgrade of Electricity Infrastructure.

Operations and Maintenance Unit

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Project Operations and Maintenance						
4km Pholile Access Road at ward 15	New	15	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
2,6km Belford Access Road at ward 8	New	8	1,690,000	1,690,000	-	-
2,4km Moriting Access Road at ward 24	New	24	1,560,000	1,560,000	-	-
9,2km Shepard's hope Access Road at						
wrad 16	Renewal	16	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
3,7km Springana Access Road at ward 11	Renewal	11	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
5km Sekhutlong Access Road	Renewal	23	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
3,6km Mkrwabo Access Road at ward 18	Renewal	18	2,340,000	2,340,000	-	-
6,3km Pamlaville – Mngeni Access Road	Renewal	9	3,095,000	3,095,000		
Upgrade of Municipal Offices	Renewal	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Municipal Plant	Renewal	All	2,500,000	2,500,000		
Black Diamond Access Road	Renewal	26	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Mavundleni Access Road	Renewal	5	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Tsepisong Kamorathaba to Kuyasa AR	Renewal	3	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Laptops	Renewal	Admin	100,000	100,000		
Aircons	Renewal	Admin	500,000	500,000		
Landfill Site access road	Upgrade	19	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
			26,785,000	26,785,000		-

 The capital budget for Operations and Maintenance Unit is R 26,7 million, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

Project Management Unit

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Project Management Unit						
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre -						
Phase 2	New	20	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-
Construction of Harry Gwala Internal						
Streets	New	20	13,750,000	-	13,750,000	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets						
Cluster 1	New	19	4,113,345	-	4,113,345	-
Installation of 500 Streetlights	Upgrade	19	7,860,500	-	7,860,500	-
Installation of 20 High Mast	Upgrade	20	5,166,800	-	5,166,800	-
Construction of Cedarville Internal Streets						
Phase 4	Upgrade	26	2,465,434	-	2,465,434	-
Maluti Internal Streets Phase 5	New	1	2,623,463	-	2,623,463	-
Mahasheng Access Road & Bridge	New	14	2,532,013	-	2,532,013	-
Mnceba - Matiase Access Road & Bridge	New	5	2,095,230	-	2,095,230	-
Mafube-Nkosana Access Road & Bridge	New	8	8,723,915		8,723,915	
Lekhalong via Magema-Outspan Access						
Road	New	27	1,250,000		1,250,000	
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre -						
Phase 2	New	20	4,058,298	4,058,298	-	
Masopa A/R	New	13	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
Dlodlweni Phase 2	New	10	3,500,000	3,500,000		
Khesa A/R	New	18	2,650,000	2,650,000	-	-
Mpofini A/R	New	22	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-
Mango A/R	New	17	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets						
Cluster 1	New	19	5,360,000	5,360,000		
Lekhalong Access Road	New	14	1,500,000	1,500,000		
Silo Facility Phase 4	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000		
Council Chamber Water Supply	New	Admin	1,400,000	1,400,000		·
Ngcwengane Bridge	New	7	48,963	48,963		
Laptops	New	Admin	90,000	90,000	-	-
Furniture & equipment	New	Admin	75,000	75,000		
			85,862,961	30,282,261	55,580,700	

Remarks;

 The capital budget for Project Management Unit is R 85,9 million, a portion of R 55,5 million will be funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and R 30,2 million will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserves.

TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24-2025/26

	Current	t Budget	2023/24 Mediu	023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Description	APPROVED BUDGET 2022/2023	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET +2023/2024	BUDGET +2024/2025	BUDGET +2025/2026				
Operating Budget	480,023,034	612,547,719	514,750,752	535,721,232	566,298,504				
Capital Budget	171,309,299	180,650,964	181,716,552	130,772,630	120,563,448				
Total Budget	651,332,333	793,198,683	696,467,304	666,493,862	686,861,952				

Remarks;

- The total budget is R696,4 million, it should be noted that this is a decrease of R96,7 million from the current adjustments budget.
- The decrease is mainly as a result of decreased allocation on the capital grants
 i.e. INEP and loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment.

TARIFF INCREASES AND BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Property Rates

Property rates tariff will increase by 0% for the 2023/24 financial year as follows;

Categories	Rate	Randages	/Rand	Ratio in relation to
	Value	– c/R		residential
				property

Residential property	0.103597	1:1
Farm property as defined in Section 8(2) (d)(i) and 8 (2) (f) (i) of the Act (being Farm property used for agricultural purposes and smallholdings used for agricultural purposes)	0.0025899	1: 0.25
Agricultural property used predominantly for commercial and / or industrial purposes	0.0025899	1:0.25
Smallholdings used predominantly for commercial and / or industrial purposes	0.0025899	1: 0.25
Commercial / Business properties	0.013076	1: 1.2
Industrial properties	0.0124316	1:1.2
Public Service Infrastructure properties	0.0025145	1:0.25
Municipal properties	0.0120696	1:1.2

Residential	0.010878	0%
First R65 000 exempt		
40% Rebate		
Vacant Land	0.02176	0%
Commercial	0.013054	0%
15% exempt		0%

Government	0.02176	0%
Farms	0.0027195	0%
70% rebate		0%
Industrial	0.013054	0%
15% rebate		0%
Municipal	0.013054	0%
100% rebate		

Service Charges

- The electricity tariff will increase by 15.1% as approved by NERSA.
- Refuse tariffs and all other tariffs will remain unchanged.

Remuneration of Councillors and Employee related costs

The municipality has provided for a 5.4 % increase on employee related costs as per the SALGBC salary and wage increase agreement.

Budget Related Policies

The following budget related policies have been reviewed for the 2023/2024 budget,

- 35. Budget policy,
- 36. Cash management policy,
- 37. Cash shortage policy,
- 38. Credit control and debt collection policy,
- 39. Cost containment policy,
- 40. Customer care policy,
- 41. Customer incentive scheme policy,
- 42. Data backup policy,

- 43. Debt capacity policy,
- 44. Donor finance policy,
- 45. Electricity token policy,
- 46. Entertainment & refreshments policy,
- 47. Fleet Management Policy,
- 48. Unclaimed deposits policy,
- 49. Fraud prevention plan,
- 50. Gifts policy for officials,
- 51. Grants & donation policy,
- 52. GRAP framework policy,
- 53. Impairment and write off policy,
- 54. Cash-up Policy,
- 55. Fixed Assets Policy,
- 56. Payment Policy,
- 57. Petty Cash Policy,
- 58. Rates Policy,
- 59. Special Services Policy,
- 60. Strategy to improve Debtor policy,
- 61. Supply Chain Management Policy,
- 62. Tariff Policy,
- 63. Use of Credit Card Policy
- 64. Virement Policy.
- 65. Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy.
- 66. Indigent Policy
- 67. Banking and Investments Policy
- 68. Use of Consultants Policy

Operating Revenue Framework

For Matatiele Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure 80 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service:
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2023/24 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 1 -Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

	2020/21	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
7 058	47 645	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	79 185
-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1 531	10 790	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 215
759	1 144	923	566	872	872	872	3 930	4 122	4 357
-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
1 371	485	1 2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 818	7 207
8 835	12 973	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
172	-	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 398	2 783	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 248
3 770	1 232	3 503	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 094	4 294	4 539
114	330	1 283	905	905	905	905	965	1 012	1 070
6 575	44 904	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
762	1 398	2 2 058	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 856	1 961
17	1 325	7 (96)	25	25	25	25	25	26	28
6 535	244 441	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
	11 070		14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 436
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
333	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
1 468	(3)			_			_		
400		(13)		_	_	_		_	_
2 685 4		418 070		479 751	479 751	479 751	514 753	539 736	541 692
ž	380 515	- 2 685							

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No.51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio to residential properties to be 1:025. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rateable value (Section 17 (h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R50 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy i.e. the market value less R 65 000.00;
- 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;

- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a minimum total rebate of 40 per cent will be granted to owners of rateable property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, is the following:
- Income not exceeding R 8 000.00

In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse.
- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age, identity and also proof of the annual income from a social pension:
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to the debt should be in place; and
- The property must be categorized as residential.

Additional:

- -Residential properties a 40% rebate
- -Properties categorized commercial 15% rebate on rates.
- -Farms/ Smallholdings used for agricultural purposes 70% rebates.
- The municipality may award a 100 per cent grant in aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain

Classes such as churches, registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work.

Sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport.

In considering changes in property rates, cognizance was taken of the local economic conditions such as the gradual recovery in the property market, trends in household incomes and unemployment. Excessive increases in property rates and other tariffs are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increased bad debts.

Table 2- Transfers and Grant Receipts

2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Description

Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Ci	irrent Year 2023/	24	Framework			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
1, 2										
	(0)	(0)	83 508	6 460	6 460	59 183	8 599	4 769	5 082	
nt	(0)	0	4 887	4 810	4 810	4 810	3 974	-	-	
	(0)	-	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 838	
	(0)	(0)	76 971	-	-	52 723	2 925	3 069	3 244	
	-	2 224	-	650	650	-	5 941	6 232	6 587	
	-	-	-	650	650	-	2 250	2 360	2 495	
	-	2 224	-	-	-	-	3 691	3 872	4 093	
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	(0)	2 224	83 508	7 110	7 110	59 183	14 540	11 001	11 669	
	(1 964)	(0)	97 778	102 356	108 353	46 288	95 481	90 533	90 561	
	-	-	-	56 068	62 065	-	55 581	58 033	60 561	
	(1 964)	(0)	97 778	46 288	46 288	46 288	39 900	32 500	30 000	
	-	-	650	-	1 808	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	650	-	1 808	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	(1 964)	(0)	98 428	102 356	110 161	46 288	95 481	90 533	90 561	
5	(1 964)	2 224	181 936	109 466	117 271	105 471	110 021	101 533	102 230	
	1, 2	Audited Outcome 1, 2 (0) (1) (0) (0) (0) (0) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	Audited Outcome (0) (0) (0) (1) (0) (0) (0) (0) - (0) (0) - 2224 2224 5 (0) 2224 (1 964) (0) - (1 964) (0) 5 (1 964) (0)	Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome (0) (0) (0) 83 508 (1) (0) (0) 0 4 887 (0) 0 0 76 971 - 2 224 2 224 5 (0) 2 224 83 508 (1 964) (0) 97 778 650 650 650 650 55 (1 964) (0) 98 428	Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget 1, 2	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome	Audited	

The municipality operational grants budget amounts to R 14,540 million for 2023/24 year, this amount exclude the equitable share allocation, the operational grants budget equates to 2.8% of the total revenue budget.

Table 3 Comparison of rated levies for the 2023/24 financial year

		TARIFF		
		(EFFECTIVE		
	CURRENT	FROM 1ST		
CATEGORY	TARIFF	JULY)		
Residential	0.0109	0.0109		
Vacant Land	0.0218	0.0218		
Commercial	0.0131	0.0131		
Farms	0.0026	0.0026		
Government	0.0218	0.0218		
Industrial	0.1013	0.1013		
Municipal	0.0131	0.0131		

Table 4 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases

МО	DESCRIPTION	Increase for 2022/2023		ew Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024		w Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	Inc	New Tariff cluding VAT 2023/2024
6	ELECTRICITY CHARGES								
	Electricity tariff subject to National Electricity Regulator S.A approval								
	The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:								
6.1	Scale 1: Domestic Consumers								
(a)	Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month.	7.47%	R	568.41	15%	R	654.24	R	752.3
	0-50	7.47%	R	1.26	15%	R	1.45	R	1.6
	51-350	7.47%		1.64	15%	R	1.89	R	2.
	351-600	7.47%	R	2.32	15%	R	2.67	R	3.
	600 over	7.47%	R	2.78	15%	R	3.20	R	3.
(b)	Scale 2: Commercial & Other Consumers								
	Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month								
	0 - 25 KVA	7.47%	R	630.32	15%	R	725.50	R	834.3
	Commercial unit charge:	7.47%	R	2.47	15%	R	2.84	R	3.
	26 - 64 KVA	7.47%	R	2,349.71	15%	R	2,704.52	R	3,110.2
	Commercial unit charge:	7.47%		2.51	15%		2.89	R	3.
			_						
	65 KVA and more Commercial unit charge:	7.47% 7.47%		13,748.67 2.51	15% 15%		15,824.72 2.89	R R	18,198.4
	Commercial unit charge:	7.47%	K	2.51	15%	ĸ	2.89	ĸ	3.:
(c)	Scale 3: Pre-Paid Metre Units								
	Domestic:								
	That a flat rate per kWh								
	0-50	7.47%		1.25	15%		1.44	R	1.
	51-350	7.47%		1.63	15%		1.87	R	2.
	351-600	7.47%		2.31	15%		2.66	R	3.
	600 over	7.47%	R	2.77	15%	R	3.18	R	3.
	Commercial Prepaid								
	That a flat rate per kWh								
	0 - 2000 kWh	7.47%	R	2.51	15%	R	2.89	R	3.
(d)	Scale 4: Schools/School Hostels								
	"Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the Government or State Education Department."								
	Basic Charges per month,	7.47%	R	453.46	15%	R	521.94	R	600.
	Plus the following charger per kWh per month								
	0 - 2000 kWh	7.47%		1.71	15%	R	1.96	R	2.
	2000 - and more	7.47%	R	1.71	15%	R	1.96	R	2.
6.2	Special Agreements		ı						

Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as fuel and oil and the employee related cost.

No increase on the waste tariff is proposed from for the 2023/24 budget year.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable for the 2023/24 MTREF Table 6 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

Table 5 Comparison between current refuse charges and increases

NO	DESCRIPTION	Increase for 2022/2023		New Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024		New Tariff Including VAT 2023/2024	
1	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES								
1.1	Domestic Removals								
(a)	Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month.	0%	R	139.19	0%	R	139.19	R	160.07
	Commercial Removals Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service	0%	R	208.77	0%	R	208.77	R	240.09
1.3	charge per month. In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	0%	R	208.77	0%	R	208.77	R	240.09
1.4	Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.								
1.5	Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises								
	Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.								
1.6	Availability Charge								
	A availability fee , is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	0%	R	235.94	0%	R	235.94	R	271.33
	A availability fee , is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	0%	R	117.97	0%	R	117.97	R	135.66

1.1.1 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 6 EC441 MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Table SA14 – Household bills

Description		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Re	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Incom Range'	<u>ne</u> 1										
Rates and services charges:		I									
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	15.80%	411.87	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Basic levy		219.21	247.76	247.76	461.56	528.90	461.56	34.60%	621.30	621.30	621.30
Electricity: Consumption		659.56	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	17.50%	875.68	875.68	875.68
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	_	_	_
Water: Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	_		_
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	0.00%	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other		00.00	111.55	102.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00%	100.00	140.50	100.00
	o-total	1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075,39	2 082.44
VAT on Services		1 202.34	1 400.39	1 401.00	1701.00	1705.14	1 701.00	0.00%	2 047.03	2 010.39	2 002.44
Total large household bill:		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082,44
% increase/-decrease		1 252.34	1 466.99	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%		20.3%	2047.85	1.3%	0.39
% increaser-decrease			17.1%	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%	(3.8%)		20.3%	1.3%	0.37
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable R	ange'	l .									
Rates and services charges:		l .									
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	15.80%	411.87	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Basic levy		219.21	247.76	247.76	461.56	528.90	461.56	34.60%	621.30	621.30	621.30
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy		659.56	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	17.50%	875.68	875.68	875.68
Water: Consumption		-	-	_	-	_	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		_	-	-	-	_	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	0.00%	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other			- 117.55	102.00	100.00	155.55	100.00	0.00%	100.00	140.00	100.00
sub	o-total	1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAI on Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	_	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
% increase/-decrease		l .	17.1%	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%	(3.8%)		20.3%	1.3%	0.39
				-0.94	14.61	-0.73	-1.96				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3	1									
Household receiving free basic services		1									
Rates and services charges:		1									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00	50.00	50.0
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	_	_	-	-	_	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	_	_	-	_	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	_	_	-	_	_	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	_	_	
sub	o-total	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	-	50.00	50.00	50.0
VAT on Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	0.00%	_	_	
Total small household bill:		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	5.30%	50.00	50.00	50.0
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	30.0
	- 1	1	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	

Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2023/24 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget.
- Cost containment regulations

The following table is a high level summary of the 2023/24 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 7 Summary	of operating	g expenditure b	y standard	classification item

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	or 2022/24		2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue 8	Expenditure
Description	Ket	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current re	di 2023/24			Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure	\vdash										
Employee related costs	2	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors	ı	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 320	26 561	28 075
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 075	74 558	78 808
Inventory consumed	8	4 016	5 757	6 075	7 747	8 142	8 142	8 142	7 629	8 003	8 459
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation Interest	ı	47 812	42 843 14	52 798 35	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099
Contracted services	ı	80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	113 385	118 882	125 699
Transfers and subsidies	ı	00 304	93 100	100 354	113 304	110776	110 776	110776	113 303	110 002	125 699
Irrecoverable debts written off	ı	15 797	27 338	17 651	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 294	6 653
Operational costs	H	36 353	39 240	49 201	74 252	69 835	69 835	69 835	76 325	80 040	84 602
Losses on disposal of Assets	ı	684	-	78 219	-	105 000	105 000	105 000	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure		362 865	395 981	512 240	480 023	612 548	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2023/24 financial year totals R 161,7 million, which equals 31 per cent of the total operating expenditure. The municipality has effected an increase of 5.4 % for the 2023/2024 budget year.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 80 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2023/24 financial year this amount equates to R 6, million and escalates to R 6,6 million by 2025/26. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 53,3 million for the 2023/24 financial and equates to 11 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others materials for maintenance.

For 2023/24 budget year the appropriation against this group of expenditure is by 1 per cent and is maintained at 1 per cent for the two outer years.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The appropriation for this group of expenditures equates to 15 per cent for 2023/24.

1.1.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2023/24 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation expenditure items:

Table 8 Repairs and maintenance by expenditure item

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	123	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outsome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	25 645	26 902	28 435
Roads Infrastructure	- 1 1	5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure	1 1	5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Community Facilities		695	989	1 491	3 750	1 450	1 450	1 800	1 888	1 996
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	11 900	12 483	13 195
Community Assets		9 106	7 114	9 014	13 450	11 302	11 302	13 700	14 371	15 190
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940
Housing		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	1 895	1 988	2 101
Transport Assets		-	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 435
Land		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Mature		_			-	-	_	_	_	_
Immature		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources	1 1									
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

For the 2023/24 financial year repairs and maintenance is budgeted at R 25,9 million this equates to 5% of the total operating budget.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services, the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 15 000 or more indigent households during the 2023/24 financial year, a process reviewed annually.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.2 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 09 2023/24 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council	4				l						
Vote 1 - Executive Council Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1 /	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Corporate	1 /	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
	1 /	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1 /	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 5 - Community	1 /	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 13 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 14 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	1 /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council	1 /	(28)	3 574	74	-	_	-	_	70	80	190
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1 /	133 748	4 061	562	3 260	4 060	4 060	4 060	3 900	600	5 270
Vote 3 - Corporate	1 /	3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 3 1 0	2 610	4 250	3 022
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1 /	158 094	21 920	163	500	500	500	500	130	250	300
Vote 5 - Community	1 /	5 579	2 402	2 484	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	9 130	8 560	2 210
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1 /	189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	164 076	164 076	164 076	164 017	116 833	109 511
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1 /	(12 655)	_	_	-	_	_	_	1 860	150	60
Vote 8 -	1 /	′	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 9 -		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 -		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	\Box	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
	-										

1.3 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2023/24 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Service charges	58 434	68 589	68 146	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	91 202	96 400
Investment revenue	12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Other own revenue	19 764	22 151	24 248	28 129	28 435	28 435	28 435	37 741	39 590	41 847
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	514 753	539 736	541 692
Employee costs	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 320	26 561	28 075
Depreciation and amortisation	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099
Interest	3	14	35	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	47 154	53 954	64 236	69 130	69 525	69 525	69 525	78 705	82 561	87 267
Transfers and subsidies	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	133 139	159 738	245 424	193 836	291 611	291 611	291 611	195 709	205 215	216 954
Total Expenditure	362 865	395 981	512 240	480 023	612 548	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 650	56 704	(94 170)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	2	4 015	(24 606)
			, ,	, , , , ,	, ,	,	,			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	108 353	108 353	108 353	95 481	90 533	90 561
Harisiers and subsidies - capital (In-Kind)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	142 432	149 630	71 362	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									l	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	142 432	149 630	71 362	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
Transfers recognised - capital	329 461	63 461	141 845	99 553	105 549	105 549	105 549	95 481	90 533	90 561
Borrowing	525 401	00 401	141 040	33 333	100 040	100 545	100 040	33 401		30 301
Internally generated funds	8 503	72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	86 236	40 190	30 002
Total sources of capital funds	337 964	136 219	189 533	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
Financial position										
Total current assets	307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	523 858	607 100	676 080
Total non current assets	1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 304 697	1 379 507	1 440 972
Total current liabilities	111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	160 394	223 899	288 388
Total non current liabilities	28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 827	38 827	38 827
Community wealth/Equity	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 629 334	1 723 882	1 789 837
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	129 241	129 241	129 241	147 918	141 731	113 534
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
Net cash from (used) financing	(103 702)	(101437)	(100 241)	(171 309)	(177 300)	(177 300)	(177 300)	(101717)	(130 723)	(120 303)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903
•	004 004	329 091	3// 1/9	232 903	240 023	240 023	240 023	320 324	337 933	330 903
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	326 924	337 933	330 903
Application of cash and investments	368 148	402 871	411 269	455 040	181 204	181 204	181 204	255 807	275 003	291 741
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(214 952)	(178 449)	(174 537)	(222 101)	64 794	64 794	64 794	71 117	62 929	39 161
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686		1 145 895	1 106 823	1 057 226
Depreciation	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136		53 300	55 912	59 099
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	17 620	46 475	32 993	30 215	44 478	44 478		31 517	32 407	32 900
Repairs and Maintenance	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477		25 645	26 902	28 435
Free services				_	_	_		-	-	_
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	- 1	-							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_ 185	- 0	_	25 514	20 214	20 214		15 945	16 727	17 680
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided	- 185	0		25 514	20 214	20 214		15 945	16 727	17 680
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	- 185	0		25 514	20 214	20 214		15 945	16 727	17 680
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water:	- 185 - -		-	25 514	20 214			15 945	16 727	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	-	_	-	25 514 - -	_	_		_	16 727 - -	_

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently, Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2023/24, when a small surplus is reflected.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional			200 200				272 422		400.000	422 209
Governance and administration Executive and council		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 696	422 209
Finance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 696	422 209
Internal audit		309 672	309 300	333 301	370 020	370 430	370 430	403 019	420 030	422 209
Community and public safety		7 125	9 482	11 464	11 569	13 377	13 377	12 190	8 618	9 110
Community and social services		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	6 989	3 163	3 343
Sport and recreation				-	-				- 0.00	-
Public safety		3 655	4 5 1 7	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 767
Housing		-	4011		020.	0201	0201	0 201		
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		59 075	61 176	68 038	56 290	62 593	62 593	62 020	64 787	67 701
Planning and development		481	691	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 885
Road transport		58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	62 085	62 085	58 516	61 112	63 816
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		129 225	105 593	170 119	135 705	135 705	135 705	133 005	130 167	133 234
Energy sources		118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	109 933	111 847
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	19 289	20 234	21 387
Other	4	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	588 104	588 104	610 234	630 269	632 254
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		183 488	209 526	241 512	224 974	230 609	230 609	233 487	244 844	258 842
Executive and council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 967	35 632	37 663
Finance and administration		150 259	181 677	208 282	191 438	195 683	195 683	194 744	204 203	215 884
Internal audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
Community and public safety		29 052	32 878	34 947	53 254	55 661	55 661	51 797	50 167	53 026
Community and social services		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	27 466	24 643	26 048
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Public safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 331	25 523	26 978
Housing		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Health		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		82 304	63 504	69 977	90 830	112 152	112 152	105 773	110 956	117 280
Planning and development		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	38 759	40 658	42 976
Road transport		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	67 014	70 297	74 304
Environmental protection		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Trading services		77 650	131 030	166 961	110 966	214 126	214 126	123 693	129 754	137 150
Energy sources		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 345	107 360	113 480
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Waste management		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 369	19 369	21 348	22 394	23 671
Other	4	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	\top	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	irrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		309 400	369 140	333 448	375 670	376 080	376 080	402 544	426 198	421 683
Vote 3 - Corporate		471	221	533	350	350	350	475	498	527
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		816	508	283	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 885
Vote 5 - Community		18 044	23 883	24 963	90 249	92 057	92 057	31 479	28 852	30 497
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		176 565	151 860	224 375	113 112	119 109	119 109	172 232	171 045	175 663
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	588 104	588 104	610 234	630 269	632 254
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 967	35 632	37 663
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		90 105	114 110	144 999	118 223	122 363	122 363	111 852	117 250	123 974
Vote 3 - Corporate		60 154	67 567	63 283	73 215	73 320	73 320	82 892	86 954	91 910
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		18 673	20 280	20 957	24 989	25 871	25 871	38 759	40 658	42 976
Vote 5 - Community		46 974	66 963	60 026	77 323	75 030	75 030	73 146	72 561	76 697
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		123 359	140 169	190 901	152 737	281 037	281 037	169 359	177 658	187 784
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
Vote 8 -		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	-	Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue	П										
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	79 185
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 215
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 144	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 930	4 122	4 357
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		485	1 371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 818	7 207
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 783	1 398	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 248
Licence and permits		1 232	3 770	3 503	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 094	4 294	4 539
Operational Revenue		330	114	283	905	905	905	905	965	1 012	1 070
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 398	762	2 058	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 856	1 961
Licences or permits		1 325	17	(96)	25	25	25	25	25	26	28
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Interest		11 070	11 986	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 436
Fuel Levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Operational Revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gains on disposal of Assets		_	333	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Gains		(3)	1 468	(15)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations		(5)	-	(,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	\vdash	380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	514 753	539 736	541 692
Expenditure											
Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	2	114 310 20 447	119 453 19 979	128 303 21 444	141 262 22 459	155 816 22 459	155 816 22 459	155 816 22 459	161 717 25 320	165 472 26 561	174 904 28 075
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 075	74 558	78 808
Inventory consumed	8	4 016	5 757	6 075	7 747	8 142	8 142	8 142	7 629	8 003	8 459
Debt impairment	3	-	-			-		_		-	-
Depreciation and amortisation Interest		47 812	42 843 14	52 798 35	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099
Contracted services		80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	113 385	118 882	125 699
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off Operational costs		15 797 36 353	27 338 39 240	17 651 49 201	6 000 74 252	6 000 69 835	6 000 69 835	6 000 69 835	6 000 76 325	6 294 80 040	6 653 84 602
Losses on disposal of Assets		684	39 240	78 219	74 252	105 000	105 000	105 000	76 325	80 040	84 602
Other Losses		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure		362 865	395 981	512 240	480 023	612 548	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	17 650 124 782	56 704 92 926	(94 170) 165 532	(2 796) 102 356	(132 796) 108 353	(132 796) 108 353	(132 796) 108 353	95 481	4 015 90 533	(24 606) 90 561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	124 /82	92 926	100 532	102 356	100 353	100 353	100 353	90 481	90 533	90 561
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	ا " ا	142 432	149 630	71 362	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955
contributions					22.300	(23.344)	(23.344)	(23.344)	35465	3.340	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		142 432	149 630	71 362	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		142 432	149 630	71 362	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-		-	-	,21174)	,2,1,1,4)	(2.1.14)	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	142 432	149 630	71 362	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955
	لئا	-TE 70E	.40 000	11002	55 500	(27.774)	(24 444)	(24 444)	50 403	94 940	00 000

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R 514,7 million (excluding capital and escalates to R 541,6 million by 2025/26.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 54,3 million in the 2023/24 financial year and increases to R 60,2 million by 2025/26 which represents 9 per cent of the own operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality's own revenue.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 86,9 million for the 2023/24 financial year and increasing to R 96,4 million by 2025/26. For the 2023/24 financial year services charges amount to 16 per cent of

- the total operating revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The percentage share of this revenue source increases each year as per the allocations on the DORA.
- 5. Bulk purchases amount to R 71 million and increases to R 78,8 million for 2025/26. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.
- 6. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	action and ran	Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								I 1		
Vote 1 - Executive Council	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1		_	_				_			
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1		_	_							
Vote 8 -	1		_	_	_	_	_				_
Vote 9 -	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 -	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 -	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 -	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-			-	-		-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								I 1		
Vote 1 - Executive Council	1 1	(28)	3 574	74	_	_	_	_	70	80	190
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1	133 748	4 061	562	3 260	4.060	4 060	4 060	3 900	600	5 270
Vote 3 - Corporate	1	3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2 310	2310	2 310	2 310	2610	4 250	3 022
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1	158 094	21 920	163	500	500	500	500	130	250	300
Vote 5 - Community	1	5 579	2 402	2 484	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	9 130	8 560	2 210
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1	189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	164 076	164 076	164 076	164 017	116 833	109 511
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1	(12 655)	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 860	150	60
Vote 8 -	1		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 -	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	_	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563 120 563
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	_	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 303
Capital Expenditure - Functional	\vdash										
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration	H	124 532	5 250	5 3 3 4	171 309 5 570	177 306 6 370	177 306 6 370	6 370	8 440	5 080	8 542
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council	T	124 532 (28)	5 250 3 574	5 334 74	5 570	6 370	6 370	6 370	8 440 70	5 080	8 542 190
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration		124 532 (28) 137 215	5 250	5 3 3 4					8 440 70 6 510	5 080 80 4 850	8 542 190 8 292
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655)	5 250 3 574 1 676	5 334 74 5 260	5 570 - 5 570	6 370 - 6 370 -	6 370 - 6 370 -	6 370 - 6 370	8 440 70 6 510 1 860	5 080 80 4 850 150	8 542 190 8 292 60
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655)	5 250 3 574 1 676	5 334 74 5 260	5 570 - 5 570	6 370 - 6 370 -	6 370 - 6 370 -	6 370 - 6 370	8 440 70 6 510 1 860	5 080 80 4 850 150	8 542 190 8 292 60
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 166	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460 1 510	6 370 	6 370 	6 370 	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 166	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460 1 510	6 370 	6 370 	6 370 	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and poscial services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781	5 250 3 574 1 676 	5 334 74 5 260 1 366 166 - 1 199	5 570 	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 	6 370 	6 370 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 960	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560	8 542 190 8 292 600 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 166 - 1 199 - - 84 145	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 110 101	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 114 603	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 114 603	6 370 6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 6 2 331	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760 - - - - 48 611
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Irinance and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 96 243 488	5 334 74 5 260 1 366 166 1 199 - - 84 145 163	5 570 	6 370 	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500	6 370 6 370 7 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791 130	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - - 62 331 250	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 166 - 1 199 - - 84 145	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 110 101	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 114 603	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 114 603	6 370 6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 6 2 331	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 760 - - - - 48 611
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 761 - - 208 813 904 207 909	5 250 3 574 1 676 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 166 - 1199 - - 84 145 163 83 963	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 110 101 500 109 601	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103	6 370 - 5370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 960 114 803 - 500 114 103	8 440 70 6510 1 860 4 800 910 - 3 690 - 99 791 130 99 661	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - 6 2 331 250 6 2 081	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 780 1 760 - - - - 48 611 300 48 311
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Irenal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 - 45 923	5 334 74 5 260 1 366 166 1 199 - - 84 145 163	5 570 	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 114 103 - 52 873	6 370 	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791 130	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - - 62 331 250	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 780 1 760 - - - - 48 611 300 48 311
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 761 - - 208 813 904 207 909	5 250 3 574 1 676 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 1500 109 601 52 178	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103	6 370 - 5370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 960 114 803 - 500 114 103	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791 1330 99 661 - 68 886	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - 2 231 250 62 081 - 56 252	8 542 1900 8 292 60 1 780 1 780 - - - 48 611 300 48 311 - 61 650
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Irinance and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emirronmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 - 45 923	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 1500 109 601 52 178	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 114 103 - 52 873	6 370 	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791 1330 99 661 - 68 886	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - 2 231 250 62 081 - 56 252	8 542 1900 8 292 60 1 780 1 780 - - - 48 611 300 48 311 - 61 650
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services United States		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 91 254 138 413 -	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 45 923 45 769	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 165 - 1 199 - - 84 145 163 83 963 199 051	5 570 - 5 570 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 110 101 500 109 601 - 52 178 49 278	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 49 973 49 973	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 49 973 49 973	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 52 873 49 973	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - - 68 886 64 356	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752	8 542 190 8 252 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 - 45 923	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 1500 109 601 52 178	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 114 103 - 52 873	6 370 	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - 99 791 1330 99 661 - 68 886	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - 2 231 250 62 081 - 56 252	8 542 1900 8 292 60 1 780 1 780 - - - 48 611 300 48 311 - 61 650
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreasion Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emironmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	9	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159)	5 250 3 574 1 676 	5 334 74 5 260 1 366 166 1 199 	5 570 - 5 570 - 5 570 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 - 52 178 49 278 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1950 114 603 500 114 103 - 28 73 49 973 2 900 	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 49 973 - 2 900	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 86 64 356 - 4 530	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 6 560 - 6 2 331 250 62 081 50 252 54 752 - 1 500	8 542 190 8 292 60 1 780 1 780
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 91 254 138 413 -	5 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 45 923 45 769	5 334 74 5 260 - 1 366 165 - 1 199 - - 84 145 163 83 963 199 051	5 570 - 5 570 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 110 101 500 109 601 - 52 178 49 278	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 49 973 49 973	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 114 603 500 114 103 49 973 49 973	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 52 873 49 973	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - - 68 886 64 356	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 - 6 560 - 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752	8 542 190 8 252 60 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - (47 159)	5 250 3 574 1 676 	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emironmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 664	5 334 74 5 260 1 366 166 1 199 	5 570 - 5 570 - 5 570 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 - 52 178 49 278 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1950 114 603 500 114 103 - 28 73 49 973 2 900 	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 - 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 49 973 - 2 900	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 86 64 356 - 4 530	5 080 80 4 850 150 7 060 500 6 560 - 6 2 331 250 62 081 50 252 54 752 - 1 500	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 780 1 780 1 780 48 611 300 48 311 41 311 61 650 61 200
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Uther Uther Uthan International Funded by: National Government	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - (47 159)	5 250 3 574 1 676 	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emironmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 664	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 760 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emironmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 64	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 760 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emironmental protection Trading services Under services Energy sources Waste management Waste waster management Waste management Uther Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government Provincial Government Provincial Government Provincial Government Prosincial Government Provincial Government Provin	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 64	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 299 60 1 766 1 766
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emformmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Usate management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: Nafional Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 64	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 299 60 1 766 1 766
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emformmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste waster management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 64	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 299 60 1 766 1 766
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreasion Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Emironmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government Provincial Government Pransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocasions) (Nati Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Mon-profit institutions, Private	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 64	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by; National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 52 737 49 956 72 781 72 781 72 781 78 7904 207 909 91 254 138 413 7904 77 336 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905	5 250 3 574 1 676 2 248 2 093 - 155 5- 98 243 488 97 755 - 45 923 45 769 - 151 664 63 340 121	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 468 1 510 1 950 10 601 10 601 10 22 178 49 278 49 278 49 278 7 2 900 7 2 900 8 3 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 9 8 9	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 803 500 114 103 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 2 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 1990 8 292 600 1 760 1 7
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	4	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 - 2 781 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 (47 159) - 477 336	5 250 3 574 1 676 6 — 2 248 2 093 — 55 5 — 98 243 488 97 755 97 755 98 243 45 923 45 769 — 154 64	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 460 1 510 1 950 110 101 500 109 601 52 178 49 278 49 278 2 900 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 14 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 2 2 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 62 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 199 8 292 60 1 760 1 760
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 52 737 49 956 52 737 49 956 72 781 72 781 72 781 78 7904 207 909 91 254 138 413 7904 77 336 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905 7905	5 250 3 574 1 676 2 248 2 093 - 155 5- 98 243 488 97 755 - 45 923 45 769 - 151 664 63 340 121	5 334 74 5 260 	5 570 5 570 3 468 1 510 1 950 10 601 10 601 10 22 178 49 278 49 278 49 278 7 2 900 7 2 900 8 3 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 8 9 7 8 9 8 9	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 603 500 114 103 - 52 873 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	6 370 - 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 - 114 803 500 114 103 49 973 49 973 - 2 900 - 177 306	8 440 70 6 510 1 860 4 600 910 - 3 690 - - 99 791 130 99 661 - - 68 886 64 356 - - 4 530 - - 181 717	5 080 80 4 850 7 060 500 - 6 560 - - 2 331 250 62 081 - 56 252 54 752 - 1 500 - 1 30 723	8 542 1990 8 292 600 1 760 1 7

notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- 3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

MBRR Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

Explanatory notes	to	Ta	able	A6	-	Budg	eted	Fina	ncial	Posi	tion
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ear 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets										l .	
Cash and cash equivalents		153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	326 924	337 933	330 903
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3 206	(13 393)	(20 836)	45 253	64 390	64 390	64 390	125 378	149 875	175 769
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	92 060	103 001	126 487	30 185	30 185	30 185	30 185	52 209	82 948	115 442
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 703	2 137	1 874	1 093	1 094	1 094	1 094	2 025	2 025	2 025
VAT		56 951	59 135	70 782	_	12 746	12 746	12 746	17 322	34 319	51 942
Other current assets	'	76	4 696	4 961	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total current assets	Т	307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	523 858	607 100	676 080
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		3 698	4 960	4 960	_	_	_	_	4 960	4 960	4 960
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 237 680	1 237 680	1 237 680	1 297 761	1 371 632	1 433 318
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living and non-living resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	870	620	620	620	620	_		
Intangible assets		692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 975	2 915	2 693
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 304 697	1 379 507	1 440 972
TOTAL ASSETS		1 371 443	1 508 070	1 560 318	1 671 199	1 597 338	1 597 338	1 597 338	1 828 554	1 986 607	2 117 052
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1 387	1 497	1 578	822	822	822	822	413	413	413
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	46 942	47 666	51 878	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	56 071	105 896	155 925
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Provision		12 157	12 357	11 350	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	90 868	90 868	90 868
VAT		46 562	57 369	68 021	-	13 836	13 836	13 836	13 041	26 722	41 182
Other current liabilities		2 961	2 961	2 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	160 394	223 899	288 388
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provision	7	19 617	24 191	28 828	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 827	38 827	38 827
Long term portion of trade payables	1 '	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		8 659	13 536	14 601	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities	1	28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 827	38 827	38 827
TOTAL LIABILITIES	+	140 037	164 038	191 556	113 814	163 956	163 956	163 956	199 221	262 726	327 215
NET ASSETS		1 231 407	1 344 032	1 368 762	1 557 385	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 629 334	1 723 882	1 789 837
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	. 201.407	. 544 352	. 555 762		. 400 302	. 400 002	. 400 302	. 020 004	1.20002	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	646 144	891 672	969 989	1 178 048	1 361 803	1 361 803	1 361 803	1 455 964	1 550 512	1 616 467
Reserves and funds	9	452 460	452 460	395 384	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
	"	402 400	402 400	333 304	373337	71375	113/3	11515	113310	175370	113370
Other	1										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 629 334	1 723 882	1 789 837

- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 4. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		9	17 483	36 620	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 488	45 619	48 216
Service charges		57 798	54 759	62 021	69 553	64 253	64 253	64 253	76 730	80 490	85 078
Other revenue		44 102	33 631	15 705	7 598	31 464	31 464	31 464	51 959	46 685	47 054
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	259 411	309 461	266 202	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108 432	92 926	174 749	102 356	108 353	108 353	108 353	95 481	90 533	90 561
Interest		174	-	4 385	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		175 962	(16 912)	(218 683)	(420 662)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(455 451)	(473 515)	(500 547)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	129 241	129 241	129 241	147 918	141 731	113 534
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	\vdash	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		480 107	329 891	152 757	(61 125)	(48 065)	(48 065)	(48 065)	(33 799)	11 009	(7 030)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	123 957	-	224 422	294 088	294 088	294 088	294 088	360 723	326 924	337 933
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The 2023/24 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 4. The estimated surplus for the 2023/24 MTREF is based on enhancing the going concern principle of the municipality, the cash and cash equivalents is estimated at R 326,9 million and R 330,9 million in 2025/26 outer year.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903
Other current investments > 90 days		(450 868)	(105 469)	(140 447)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	326 924	337 933	330 903
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	ŕ	1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	20 604	57 702	77 824	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	(4 281)	(7 598)	(10 760)
Other working capital requirements	3	(34 058)	(39 341)	(57 937)	39 950	72 782	72 782	72 782	(4 150)	18 364	38 264
Other provisions		15 117	15 318	14 310	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	90 868	90 868	90 868
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
Total Application of cash and investments:		368 148	402 871	411 269	455 040	181 204	181 204	181 204	255 807	275 003	291 741
Surplus(shortfall)		(214 952)	(178 449)	(174 537)	(222 101)	64 794	64 794	64 794	71 117	62 929	39 161

- The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the tabled 2023/24 MTREF is funded.
- 5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

A9 - Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	459 716	105 189	156 903	141 095	132 828	132 828	150 200	98 316	87 663
Roads Infrastructure		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	63 147	30 126	23 261
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	_	700	700	700	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		102 932	43 793	97 236	63 238	57 488	57 488	55 129	46 000	51 20
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	450	590	590	300	500	1 20
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	850	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	500	_
Infrastructure		282 427	67 417	145 403	109 475	113 159	113 159	120 526	77 976	75 66
Community Facilities		35 562	400	885	-	-	_	500		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	4 308	2 000	_
Community Assets		68 851	6 228	2 519	200	100	100	4 808	2 000	
Heritage Assets		-	-	2010			_	-		_
Revenue Generating				_	_		_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
•		_						_		
Investment properties		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	6 100	2 000	2 50
Operational Buildings		24 009	20 617	2 404	5 /00	67/3	6773	6 100	2000	250
Housing		_	-	-		_		_		
Other Assets		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	6 100	2 000	2 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		642	-	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	-
Intangible Assets		642	-	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	-
Computer Equipment		18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 350	4 030	3 53
Furniture and Office Equipment		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 085	550	320
Machinery and Equipment		3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 280	160	652
Transport Assets		33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5 000
Land		(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Mature		_					_			_
Immature		_		_			_			_
Living Resources				-		-		-		
•	١,				0.050					
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	_	-	2 850	4 944	4 944			-
Roads Infrastructure		_	-		2 850	4 944	4 944	l		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	2 850	4 944	4 944	-	-	-
Community Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

-										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	17 620	46 475	32 993	27 365	39 535	39 535	31 517	32 407	32 900
Roads Infrastructure	1	2 747	44 876	32 536	21 615	37 635	37 635	18 750	16 500	14 000
Storm water Infrastructure	1		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1	2 653	565	240	-	-	-	5 667	8 502	9 500
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	_	-	217	-	_	_	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure	1		_	217	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	1	5 400	45 441	32 993	21 615	37 635	37 635	24 417	25 002	23 500
Community Facilities	1	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	4 905	8 950
Community Assets	1	110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	4 905	8 950
Heritage Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating	1		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings	1	208	614	_	550	100	100	2 100	2 500	450
Housing Housing	1	200	014	_	330	100	100	2 100	2500	450
Other Assets	1	208	614	-	550	100	100	2 100	2 500	450
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	_	-	_	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights	1	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	130	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
Roads Infrastructure	1	181 788	71 858	79 805	67 901	95 230	95 230	81 897	46 626	37 261
Storm water Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	700	700	700	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure	1	105 585	44 358	97 476	63 238	57 488	57 488	60 796	54 502	60 700
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	_	-	_	450	590	590	300	500	1 200
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	-	-	217	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	850	-
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1		_	_	_	_				-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure	1	454 287 827	(3 358) 112 858	898 178 396	550 133 939	630 155 738	630 155 738	250 144 943	500 102 978	99 161
Community Facilities	1	35 562	400	178 396 885	133 939	155 / 38	100 / 38	500	102 9/8	99 161
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	33 399	6 163	1 634	5 400	1 900	1 900	9 308	6 905	8 950
Community Assets	1	68 961	6 563	2 519	5 400	1 900	1 900	9 808	6 905	8 950
Heritage Assets	1		-	-	-			-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Investment properties	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1	25 097	21 432	2 464	6 250	6 873	6 873	8 200	4 500	2 950
Housing	1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other Assets	1	25 097	21 432	2 464	6 250	6 873	6 873	8 200	4 500	2 950
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	1	642	_	- 50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	_
Licences and Rights	1	642 642	_	50 50	600	600	600	2 150 2 150	1 150 1 150	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment	1	18 637	2 008	4 328	1700	1 940	1 940	2 150	1 150 4 030	3 530
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	18 637 39 159	3 986	4 328 301	700	380	380	1 085	4 030 550	3 530
Machinery and Equipment	1	14 891	1 314	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 280	160	652
Transport Assets	1	33 816	3 504	- 1 637	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5 000
Land	1	(11 692)	3 304		18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	(11 692)	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature	1				_					
Immature	1	-	_	_						
	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	+-	488.000	-	-	484.000	488.000	488 000	484.500		-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/		2024/25 Mediur	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	l 5	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 145 895	1 106 823	1 057 226
Roads Infrastructure	l °	469 356	500 561	509 380	(32 234)	(51 743)	(51 743)	(34 584)	(70 863)	(109 210
Storm water Infrastructure	ı	(2 282)	(2 282)	(2 282)	(02 204)	(5.745)	(51.145)	(54 554)	(.000)	- (100 210
Electrical Infrastructure	1	127	1 960	(3 076)	3 150	(106 455)	(106 455)	(9 700)	(26 694)	(44 656
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	-	-	- 1	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(92)	(142
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	ı	(360)	(360)	(360)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Intrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	371	371	371	280	335	335	(70)	(143)	(221
Infrastructure	1	467 213	500 249	504 033	(28 849)	(157 908)	(157 908)	(44 399)	(97 792)	(154 229
Community Assets	1	120 124	133 151	124 476	1 241 380	1 240 930	1 240 930	1 171 695	1 171 695	1 171 695
Heritage Assets	1	120 124	133 151	124 476	1241380	1 240 930	1 240 930	1 1/1 695	1 1/1 695	11/1695
Investment properties	1	3 698	4 960	4 960	020	020	020	4 960	4 960	4 960
Other Assets	1	66 603	63 759	168 332	1 270	1 420	1 420	(10)		(32
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	66 603	63 / 59	100 332	1270	1 420	1 420	(10)	(20)	(32
Intangible Assets	1	692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 975	2 915	2 693
_	ı									
Computer Equipment	1	17 183	18 721	23 318	1 818	2 083	2 083	2 724	7 334	10 932
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	8 072 1 495	12 327 2 023	5 410 2 512	673 1 397	1 357	303 1 357	1 038 907	1 539 726	1 807 1 034
Machinery and Equipment	ı									
Transport Assets	1	16 579	20 065	20 065	16 205	2 255	2 255	7 005	15 467	18 366
Land	1	52 734	52 734	52 734	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 145 895	1 106 823	1 057 226
	3									
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	65 955 47 812	63 618 42 843	71 887 52 798	83 981 53 336	93 613 73 136	93 613 73 136	78 945 53 300	82 813 55 912	87 534 59 099
Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 143	42 843 20 774	52 /98 19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	53 300 25 645	55 912 26 902	28 435
Roads Infrastructure	ľ	5 229	8714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Storm water Infrastructure	1		-	-			-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure	1	5 229	8714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Community Facilities	1	695	989	1 491	3750	1 450	1 450	1 800	1 888	1 996
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	11 900	12 483	13 195
Community Assets	1	9 106	7 114	9 014	13 450	11 302	11 302	13 700	14 371	15 190
Heritage Assets	1			-	-				- 14077	
Revenue Generating	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings	1	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940
Housing	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	_		
Other Assets	1	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes	1			_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Licences and Rights	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets	1									
Computer Equipment	1		_	[]		_	_			_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1			[_		I -	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	1 895	1 988	2 101
Transport Assets	1	-	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 435
Land	1	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Mature	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Immature	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-
Living Resources	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		65 955	63 618	71 887	83 981	93 613	93 613	78 945	82 813	87 534
	+									
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1	3.7%	30.6%	17.4%	17.6%	25.1%	25.1%	17.3%	24.8%	27.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	1	36.9%	108.5%	62.5%	56.6%	60.8% 1.9%	60.8% 1.9%	59.1% 2.2%	58.0% 2.4%	55.7% 2.7%
R&M as a % of PPE Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	ı	2.4% 4.7%	2.6% 8.3%	2.1% 5.7%	2.5% 4.9%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.8%

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 7 per cent of PPE.

Table 19 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table 13 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Ge	Π	2020/21	2021/22	2022123		urrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
Description	Ref			******		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework	Destant Variable	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	2026/27	
Household service targets Water:	1										
Piped water inside dwelling	ı	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	١	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	`	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	_	_	-	-		_	_	-	-	
No water supply	11	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush tolet (connected to sewerage)	ı	l	_	l	l .	l		_	_	l	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Chemical tolet	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
No tollet provisions Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	ı	l		l	l .	l		l	l		
Electricity (at least min.service level)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	ı	l		l	l .	l		l	l		
Removed at least once a week	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	ı	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Using own refuse dump	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7										
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Informal Settlements	\perp	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Neruse (removed once a week for indigent households)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	ı	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Total cost of FBS provided	8	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Highest level of free service provided per household											
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)	1	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Visiter (xioities per household per month) Sanitation (kiloities per household per month)	ı	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Electricity (lowh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 18 852	139 19 794	139 20 388	
	9	_	_		_		_	10 032	15/34	20 388	
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Property rates (tantt adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess	1	l		I	l l	I		I	I	l l	
of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	ı	185	0	-	13 514	13 514	13 514	15 945	16 727	17 680	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	ı	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Electricity other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	ı	0	-	-	12 000	6 700	6 700	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1	185	0	-	25 514	20 214	20 214	15 945	16 727	17 680	

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The budget provides for 15 164 households to be registered as indigent in 2023/24, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is to be maintained at 15 000 households given the rapid rate of in-migration to the Municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
- 3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 17 million in 2023/24, increasing to R 21,9 million in 2025/2026. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

2 Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

On 29th July 2020, the IDP and Budget process plan as required by section 21 of the MFMA was submitted and approved by Council to ensure that municipality does not fail to prepare and approve its credible budget within the legislated time frames.

IDP review

As per the approved plan, the municipality on the 13 – 16 September 2021, conducted its public consultative meetings with all 26 wards to review IDP for 2023-2027. The reviewed IDP has been used by the municipality to inform the draft budget for 2023/24 to 2025/26 (MTREF) for consideration. The tabled draft budget will then be subjected for comments and suggestions by stakeholders and public.

The Municipal Departments are aligned with the 5 Local Government Key Performance Areas. The Department's strategies are therefore linked to the 5 KRA's Details of the Budgets allocated to the various departments are reflected in schedules SA4-6.

The Departmental SDBIP contains projects and programmes listed in the IDP. The General Manager's performances plan is linked to the Departmental SDBIP.

The SDBIP marries the Performance Management System with the budget and the IDP. Thus the strategic Direction mapped out in the IDP is matched with financial resources and delivery of services as specified in the PMS.

The SDBIP allows the budget to be implemented fully as it identifies:

- The Strategic Imperative Through link with the IDP.
- The Financial Imperative Through links with the Budget
- The Performance Imperative Through links to the PMS

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South Africa society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A Municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office

of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with Nation and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the revision cycle was develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the City's response to these requirements.

The national and provision priorities, policies

- Green Paper on National Strategic
- Government Programme of Action
- Development Facilitation Act of
- Provincial Growth and Development
- National and Provincial Spatial Development Perspectives;
- Relevant Sector plans such as transportation, Legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPI's);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth
- National Spatial Development
- The National Priority Outcomes

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2016/2017 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

MEDIUM TERM STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK (2014 -2019)

- -Strategic Priority 1: speed up economic growth and transform the economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods
- -Strategic Priority 2: massive programmes to build economic and social infrastructure
- **-Strategic Priority 3**: a comprehensive rural development strategy linked to land and agrarian reform and food security
- -Strategic Priority 4: strengthen the skills and human resource base
- Strategic Priority 5: improve the health profile of society
- **Strategic Priority 6:** intensify the fight against crime and corruption
- **-Strategic Priority 7**: build cohesive, caring and sustainable communities
- -Strategic Priority 8: pursue regional development, African advancement and enhanced international cooperation
- **-Strategic Priority 9:** sustainable resource management and use
- -Strategic Priority 10: Build a developmental state, including improving of public services and strengthening democratic institutions. Build cohesive, caring and sustainable communities

EC PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN: 2030

- -Redistributive, inclusive and spatially equitable economic development and growth prioritising investments in, and the development of, rural regions to address need and structural deficiencies, as well as tap potential.
- -Quality Health fundamental to human functionality and progress.
- -Education, Training & Innovation pivotal to human development, societal well-being and a regenerative, self-sustaining civilisation.
- -Vibrant, cohesive communities with access to decent housing, amenities and services.
- -Institutional Capabilities important to underpinning the developmental agency of both state and nonstarter

MLM STRATEGIC PRIORITIES (2017-22)

- 1. Reduction of service delivery backlogs and refurbishing of infrastructure.
- 2. Sound financial management.
- 3. Sustainable development and growth of the local economy.
- 4. Proper Spatial Development Planning through localized SDF throughout the Municipality.
- 5. Promote proper institutional arrangements.
- 6. Enhance public participation and integrated planning.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the city to align its budget with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic service and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
 - Provide Electricity
 - Provide Water
 - Provide Sanitation
 - Provide Waste Removal

- Provide Housing
- Provide Roads and Storm Water
- Provide Public Transport
- Provide City Planning Service; and
- Maintaining the Infrastructure of the municipality
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
 - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
 - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
 - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3. Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
 - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
 - Working with the Provincial Department of Health to provide primary health care services;
 - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing;
 - Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
 - Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
 - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.1 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustained communities
 - Work with Provincial Departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
 - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
 - Implementing Batho Pele in the Revenue Management Strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance through:
 - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
 - Reviewing the use of contracted services
 - Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 4.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personal;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated scrotal plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building Social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals

Lessons learned with Previous IDP revision planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation for the fourth revised IDP, including;

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the City;
- Initiating zoned planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

Table 20 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2019/20 2020/21		Cı	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
legislative requirements of	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		416,702	451,527	483,893	474,065	479,600	479,600	468,643	495,127	492,238	
To promote safer, informed and secure communities	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	001		3,380	3,583	3,798	4,026	4,268	4,268	5,201	5,461	5,733,821.36	
through broadening revenue	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	0 03		87,336	88,930	94,266	99,922	105,918	105,918	134,363	134,363	134,363	
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.			1,318	1,397	1,481	1,570	1,664	1,664	2,028	2,129	2,235,380.49	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
			1	508,736	545,438	583,438	579,583	591,449	591,449	610,234	637,080	634,570	

Table 21 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001								222,469	231,741	241,787		
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	002		70,978,842.32	75,238	79,752	84,537	89,609	89,609	66,961	70,309	73,825		
Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	003		36,068,110.88	38,232	40,526	42,958	45,535	45,535	39,321	38,371	45,622		
Provide support to indigent households with the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	0 01		21,200,000.00	22,472	23,820	25,250	26,765	26,765	20,000	21,000	22,050		
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	0 01		216,740,665.67	270,813	338,407	294,518	415,913	415,913	140,050	147,053	154,405,455.41		
Maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities ;	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	T 01		27,506,381.13	29,157	30,906	32,761	34,726	34,726	25,949	27,247	28,609		
Allocations to other priorities														
#REF!			1	372,494	435,912	513,411	480,023	612,548	612,548	514,751	535,721	566,299		

Table 22 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Ci	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Improve the provision basic	: Improve access to services in	Α		148,226	101,456	151,685	137,053	144,682	144,682	122,086	83,685	19,168
services to rural and urban	rural areas through sustainable											
communities in the municipality.	road network and buildings											
	infrastructure and electrification											
Improve access to sports and	: Improve access to services in	В		3,250	3,413	3,583	3,762	3,950	3,950	5,000	6,450	70,000
recreational facilities in rural and	rural areas through sustainable											
urban areas within the	road network and buildings											
municipality	infrastructure and electrification											
Provide suitable and conducive	: Improve access to services in	С		4.973	5.221	5.482	5.756	6.044	6.044	7.650	9.800	10.500
working conditions for municipal	rural areas through sustainable									,,,,,		.,
staff and councilors	road network and buildings											
	infrastructure and electrification											
Maintain municipal infrastructure	: Improve access to services in	D		25.156	26.413	27.734	29.121	30.577	30.577	38,701	18.858	6,706
and public amenities	rural areas through sustainable	-				,			,		,	-,
and public amornidos	road network and buildings											
	infrastructure and electrification											
Achieve sound environmental	Realize sustainable communities	Е		2.958	3.105	3.261	3,424	3,595	3,595	4.550	5.430	6.540
management and land use	in a safe and Healthy	-		2,330	3,103	3,201	3,424	3,330	3,330	4,550	3,400	0,040
	environment											
conservation management	enviioninent											
Realize sustainable communities	Poolizo quetainable communities	F		2,425	2.546	2.673	2.807	2.947	2.947	3,730	6.500	7,650
in a safe and Healthy environmen		•		2,420	2,340	2,073	2,007	2,341	2,541	3,730	0,500	7,000
in a sale and riedury environmen	environment											
	environment											
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	186.986	142.154	194.418	181.923	191,795	191.795	181.717	130.723	120,563
Total Capital Expenditure			{ I	100,900	142,104	194,410	101,923	191,790	191,795	101,/1/	130,723	120,303

2.2 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

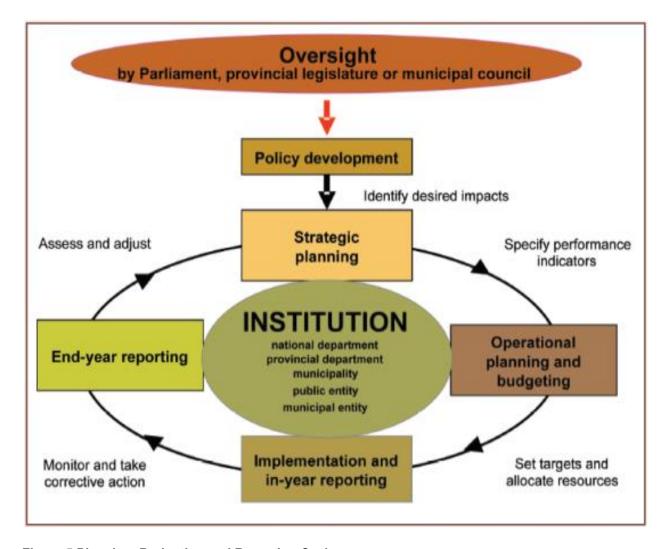


Figure 5 Planning, Budgeting and Reporting Cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieves success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitor and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (marking changes where necessary)

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

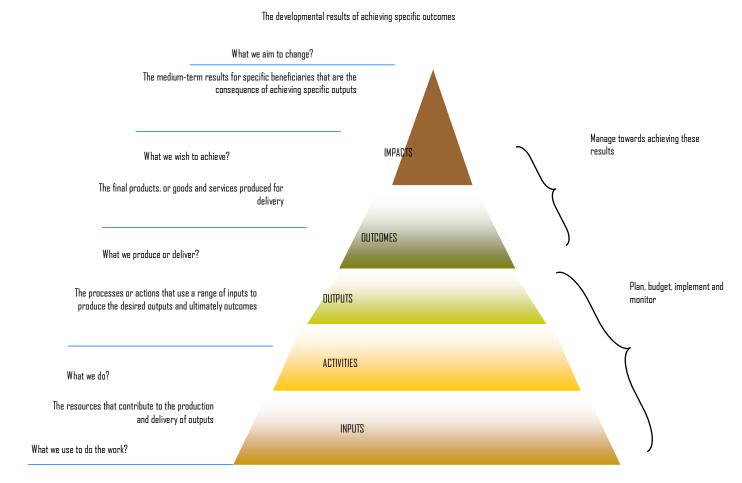


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

" ,		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	2022/28		2028/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outsome	Audited Outsome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Foreoast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid (Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing JOwn Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Boyowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Geering	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7 2.7	3.0 3.0	28 28	3.1 3.1	24 24	24 24	2.4 2.4	49 49	3.6 3.6	29 29
Liquidity Retio Revenue Management	Mondary Assets/Current Uabilities	1.4	1.7	1.5	2.8	2.1	21	2.1	3.5	24	1.8
Amual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		55.0%	62.7%	84.4%	80.0%	76.2%	76.2%	53.2%	54.2%	54.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	55.3% 40.5%	62.3%	83.7%	79.7%	75.8%	75.8%	75.8%	83.7%	83.7%	83.7% 45.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mits Recovered/Total Debtors >	40.0%	31,478	40.076	0.0%	92%	W.270	92%	20.7%	30.3%	45,076
Creditors Management	12 Months Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Reid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7.8%	14.4%	13.8%	27.0%	40.3%	16.3%	15.3%	18.5%	32.8%	49,4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (KW) technical								1900	1900	1900
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								1500	1 500	1 500
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand 1900) % Volume (units purchased and generated less								4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
	units solid/units purchased and generated								1900	1900	1900
Water Volumes : System Input	Bulk Punchese Water treatment works								1 500	1 500	1 500
	Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kil)										
Water Distribution Lasses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units solid) units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs (Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	25.4%	30.7%	29.5%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	31.9%	31.6%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	25.4%	30.6%	34.2%	37.1%	37.1%		36.8%	30.5%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	RSMI(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.8%	4.5%	4.6%	6.4%	4.3%	4.3%		4.7%	4.7%	4.9%
Pinance charges & Depredation IDP regulation financial visibility indicators	PC&Di(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.1%	18.5%	12.9%	11.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	10.5%	10.4%	10.9%
I. Debit coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants) Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	103.2	28.5	31.7	31.7	31.7	27.9	28.1	28.3	28.3
ILOIS Senice Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	253.0%	236,9%	288.3%	35.7%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	105.5%	204.0%	340.9%
II. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	26.4	13.2	13.7	7.5	7.7	19.1	19.2	92	9.3	8.8

2.2.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.2.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Matatiele Local Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayment. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meets its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

2.2.1.2 Safety of Capital

- The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets.
- The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

2.2.1.3 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark
 the Municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the
 2022/23 MTREF the current ratio is 3.11 in the 2023/24 financial year 4.91 and 3.59 for the two outer
 years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately.

2.2.1.4 Revenue Management

 As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

2.2.1.5 Creditors Management

• The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality's business.

2.2.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase over the MTREF.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is
 also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation.
 In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Municipality's strategy to ensure
 the management of its asset base.

2.2.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2023/24 financial year 15 164 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured increasing to 15 000 by 2024/25. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 50 kWh of electricity and free waste removal as well as a discount on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RALATED POLICIES

As listed hereunder are all the budget related policies that were reviewed;

Matatiele Local Municipality. All these policies can be viewed on the official municipal website www.matatiele.gov.za

Budget Related Policies

Appointment of consultant's policy,

Banking and investments policy,

Budget policy,

Cash management policy,

Cash shortage policy,

Credit control and debt collection policy,

Cost containment policy,

Customer care policy,

Customer incentive scheme policy,

Data backup policy,

Debt capacity policy,

Donor finance policy,

Electricity token policy,

Entertainment & refreshments policy,

Unclaimed deposits policy,

Fleet Management Policy,

Fraud prevention plan,

Gifts policy for officials,

Grants & donation policy,

GRAP framework policy,

Impairment and write off policy,

Cash-up Policy,

Fixed Assets Policy,

Policy,

Petty Cash Policy,

Rates Policy,

Special Services Policy,

Strategy to improve Debtor policy,

Supply Chain Management Policy,

Tariff Policy,

Use of Credit Card Policy and

Virement Policy.

Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy.

Indigent Policy

Overview of Budget Assumptions

Arising from the above Overview of Economic Analysis, the following Budget Assumptions were made and are affected in the 2023/24 budget:

- Estimate Salary Increases
- 2023/24 5.4%
- 2024/25 6%
- 2025/26 6%
- ♣ Debt Impairment: the overall collection levels are estimate around 80% overall for the MLM. Payment levels for the following revenue streams have been estimated as follows:
- Property Rates (80% in 2023/24)
- Electricity (80% in 2023/24)
- Refuse (80% in 2023/24)
- Other expenditure: In order to accommodate the increases in salaries, bulk purchases, debt Impairment and depreciation, it means that all other expenditure will increase at a reduced rate or maintained at the current levels:
- ♣ The Budget is based on current service levels.
- Government grants for the years 2023/24- 2025/26 are as per the Division of Revenue Act, assuming that all allocations will be received;
- ♣ Growth in staff related costs has been provided for in the budget at 5.4% per annum, growth in the remaining expense items range from 0% to 10%;

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

R thousand				Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Medium 1	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Exchange Revenue Service changes - Electricity 2 47 645	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/26	Budget Year +1 2026/28	Budget Year +2 2028/27
Service changes - Electricity 2 47 645									
Service changes - Water 2									
Service changes - Waste Water Management 2	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	79 185
Service changes - Waste Management 2 10 790 Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services 1144 Agency services 1144 Agency services 1154 Interest earned from Receivables 112 973 Dividends 2 - 12 973 Dividends 2 - 12 973 Rent on Land 3 - 12 973 Licence and permits 1 232 Operational Revenue 12 973 Non-Exphange Revenue 12 974 Surchanges and Taxes 12 974 Licences or permits 1 398 Licences or permits 1 398 Licences or permits 1 398 Licences or permits 1 325 Transfer and subsidies - Operational 11070 Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Agency services Interest Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets Licence and permits Operational Revenue Property rates Sunchanges and Taxes Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences or permits 1 398 Licences or permits 1 1070 Fuel Levy -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 215
Interest	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 930	4 122	4 357
Interest earned from Receivables 485 Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets 12 973 Dividends - Rent on Land - Rent on Land 2 783 Licence and permits 1 232 Operational Revenue Property rates 2 44 904 Sunchange Revenue Fines, penalities and forfeits 1 398 Licences or permits 1 325 Transfer and subsidies - Operational 244 441 Interest - Fuel Levy -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets 12 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	1 371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 818	7 207
Rent on Land	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 050	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Rental from Fixed Assets 2 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 232 1 23	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue 330	1 398	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 248
Non-Exchange Revenue	3 770	3 503	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 094	4 294	4 539
Property rates 2	114	283	905	905	905	905	965	1 012	1 070
Surcharges and Taxes									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	46 57 5	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational 244 441 Interest 11 070 Fuel Levy -	762	2 058	1769	1769	1 769	1 759	1769	1 856	1 951
Interest 11 070 Fuel Levy -	17	(95)	25	25	25	25	25	26	28
Fuel Levy -	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Fuel Levy -	11 985	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 435
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gains on disposal of Assets	333								
	1468	(15)	_			-	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations – Total Revenue (expluding papital transfers and pontr 380 516	452 686	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 761	479 761	514 763	539 736	E41 692

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as electricity and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

- The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:
- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of 80 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The tariff increases for the 2023/24 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

	WITHOUT VAT		rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	New Tariff Including VAT 2023/2024
1	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES					
1.1	Domestic Removals					
(a)	Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month.	R	139.19	0%	R 139.19	R 160.07
1.2	Commercial Removals					
	Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month.	R	208.77	0%	R 208.77	R 240.09
1.3	In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	R	208.77	0%	R 208.77	R 240.09
1.4	Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.					
1.5	Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises					
	Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.					
	Availability Charge A availability fee , is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R	235.94	0%	R 235.94	R 271.33
	A availability fee, is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R	117.97	0%	R 117.97	R 135.66
2	DI III DINC DI AN EEEC					
2.1	BUILDING PLAN FEES The fees payable for plans of any building submitted in terms of the building regulations shall be calculated at R6.00 per R1 000 or part thereof in respect of total estimated cost of the work, subject to a minimum charge of R1 000. Building Cost is calculated at R2 500 per m². This caluculation is used to calculate the building plan fees for buildings in excess of 100m2 and major alterations to existing buildings.					
2.1.1	Building less than 80m ² .	R	813.39	0%	R 813.39	R 935.40
2.1.2	Building less than 100m2.	R	2 051.23	0%	R 2 051.23	R 2 358.91
2.1.3	Building more than 100m2.					
	Tariff 2.1 is applicable					
2.1.4	Hoarding Permit	_				
	Commercial (for 3 months)	R	264.02	0%		R 303.62
	Residential (for 3 months)	R	234.57	0%		R 269.75
	Industrial (for 3 months)	R	455.94	0%		R 524.33
	CBD Buildings (for 3 months)	R	714.89	0%	R 714.89	R 822.12
2.1.5	Demolishing fee for all buildings	R	433.09	0%	R 433.09	R 498.05

NO	DESCRIPTION POUND FEES	Increase for 2022/2023		New Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024		ew Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	lr	New Tariff ncluding VAT 2023/2024
			_			1			
3.1	Schedule B: Rate of Compensation for all animals delivered to the pound, per head.	0%	R	21.33	0%	R	21.33	R	24.53
3.2	Schedule C: Trespass on private land								
	Description of animal								
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	0%	R	17.26	0%	R	17.26	R	19.85
	Sheep and goats per head per day	0%	R	12.18	0%	R	12.18	R	14.01
3.3	Schedule E: Pound Fees			_			-		
	Description of animal								
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches,	0%	R	17.26	0%	R	17.26	R	19.85
	•	0%			0%			R	14.01
3.4	Sheep and Goats. Schedule F: Sustenance fees	0%	_ K	12.18	0%	K	12.18	K	14.01
	Description of animal								
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	0%	R	28.43	0%	R	28.43	R	32.69
	Sheep and Goats, per head per day	0%	R	17.26	0%	R	17.26	R	19.85
1	SWIMMING POOL FEES								
	Single Tickets								
	Entrance, per occasion								
	•		_			_			
	Adults Scholars and Children	0% 0%			0% 0%		10.52 5.26	R R	12.00 6.00
	Season Tickets	070		0.20	070		0.20		0.00
	Bath only, not transferable								
	Adult (Full Season) Adult (Part Season - valid for one month from day issue)	0% 0%	-		0% 0%	_	234.57 117.80		269.76 135.47
. ,	Scholars and children (Full Season)	0%	+		0%	_	117.80	R	135.47
	Scholars and children (Part Season valid for one month from day of issue)	0%			0%		46.71	R	53.71
	For the purposes of this Section "scholars" shall mean any scholars attending a primary or secondary school and "children" shall mean any children who have not reached the age of 17 years; provided that children have not reached the age of five years may be admitted free of charge if								
	accompanied and under the care of a responsible adult. School Swimming Classes								
	The Council may permit school swimming classes to use the bath free of charge at such times as the Council may determine from time to time provided that the pupils of such swimming classes are accompanied by and under the control of a responsible teacher.								
5	FIRE SERVICES								
	The charges payable for services rendered or materials supplied by the Council's Fire Department and for the use or the Department's Equipment, appliances and water, in connection with the preservation of life and property against fire, accident or other mishap, whether on private property or otherwise shall be as follows:								
	For the services rendered involving the making available of any appliances, together with the attendance of personnel, the charges shall be as follows:								
	Fire fighting and life-saving, per hour or part thereof	0%	-		0%		468.12		538.34
	Travelling costs: Fire tenders per km or part thereof Subsidized vehicles and any other equipment, materials used during a fire	0%	18	17.26	0%	K	17.26	ĸ	19.85
(-)	by officials of the Council								

NO	DESCRIPTION	Increase for 2022/2023	١	lew Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024		ew Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	1	New Tariff acluding VAT 2023/2024
6	ELECTRICITY CHARGES								
	Electricity tariff subject to National Electricity Regulator S.A approval								
	The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:								
6.1	Scale 1: Domestic Consumers								
	Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month.	7.47%	R	568.41	15%	R	654.24	R	752.38
	0-50	7.47%	R	1.26	15%	R	1.45	R	1.67
	51-350	7.47%		1.64	15%		1.89	R	2.17
	351-600	7.47%		2.32	15%	R	2.67	R	3.07
	600 over	7.47%	R	2.78	15%	R	3.20	R	3.68
(b)	Scale 2: Commercial & Other Consumers								
	Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month								
	0 - 25 KVA	7.47%	R	630.32	15%	R	725.50	R	834.32
	Commercial unit charge:	7.47%	_	2.47	15%		2.84	R	3.27
	26 - 64 KVA	7.47%		2,349.71	15%		2,704.52	R	3,110.20
	Commercial unit charge:	7.47%	R	2.51	15%	R	2.89	R	3.32
	65 KVA and more	7 470/	_	13,748.67	450/	Ь	45 004 70	_	18.198.43
	Commercial unit charge:	7.47% 7.47%		2.51	15% 15%	R	15,824.72 2.89	R R	3.32
	Commercial unit charge.	7.47/0	IX	2.51	1376	IX	2.09	IX	3.32
(c)	Scale 3: Pre-Paid Metre Units								
	Domestic:								
	That a flat rate per kWh								
	0-50	7.47%	R	1.25	15%	R	1.44	R	1.65
	51-350	7.47%	R	1.63	15%	R	1.87	R	2.15
	351-600	7.47%		2.31	15%	R	2.66	R	3.05
	600 over	7.47%	R	2.77	15%	R	3.18	R	3.66
	Commercial Prepaid								
	That a flat rate per kWh								
	0 - 2000 kWh	7.47%	R	2.51	15%	R	2.89	R	3.33
(d)	Scale 4: Schools/School Hostels								
	"Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the Government or State Education Department."								
	Basic Charges per month,	7.47%	R	453.46	15%	R	521.94	R	600.23
	Plus the following charger per kWh per month								
	0 - 2000 kWh	7.47%		1.71	15%		1.96	R	2.26
	2000 - and more	7.47%	R	1.71	15%	R	1.96	R	2.26
6.2	Special Agreements								
	The Council reserves the right in special circumstances to enter into special agreements subject to the approval of the Premier of the supply of electrical energy to consumers.								

	WITHOUT VAT	Current Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023		Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 2023/2024	lı	ew Tariff ncluding VAT 023/2024
	CEMETERY CHARGES							
	The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of							
	burials and other services in the public cemetery.							
7.1	Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot							
	A non-refundable charge of:	R	184.32	0%	R	184.32	R	211.97
7.2	Burial Fees							
(a)	Adult	R	305.06	0%	R	305.06	R	350.82
(b)	Child	R	305.06	0%	R	305.06	R	350.82
7.3	Miscellaneous Charges							
(a)	Exhumation of body	R	2 307.13	0%	R	2 307.13	R	2 653.20
(b)	Widening or deepening of grave	R	311.42	0%	R	311.42	R	358.13
(c)	Permit to erect a memorial	R	126.94	0%	R	126.94	R	145.98
	Fees for non-residents of the municipal area shall be the prescribed fees in (7.1) and (7.2) above, plus 50%							
	After hours burial request as in (7.1) plus 100%							
	At least 16 working hours notice must be given of a burial							
	Pauper burial fees	R	508.75	0%	R	508.75	R	585.06
7.8	Internment of ashes in excising graves	R	40.62	0%	R	40.62	R	46.71

	WITHOUT VAT		rent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 2023/2024	lr	ew Tariff icluding VAT 023/2024
8	PUBLIC HALLS TARIFF							
8.1	Town Hall (Matatiele)							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	4 374.72	0%	R	4 374.72	R	5 030.93
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	5 091.35	0%	R	5 091.35	R	5 855.05
8.2	Town Hall (Maluti Civic Centre)							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	4 374.72	0%	R	4 374.72	R	5 030.93
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	5 091.35	0%	R	5 091.35	R	5 855.05
	Town Hall (Cedarville)							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	1 653.75	0%	R	1 653.75	R	1 901.81
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	2 386.91	0%	R	2 386.91	R	2 744.95
(c)	Old Cedarville Boardroom	R	159.86	0%	R	159.86	R	183.84
8.3	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
8.4	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
	Hall per kitchen per function exceeding 12 hours Library Hall (Matatiele)	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	238.14	0%	R	238.14	R	273.86
8.6	Library Hall (Cedarville)							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	207.27	0%	R	207.27	R	238.36
	Community Halls (Rural Area)							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	159.86	0%	R	159.86	R	183.84
8.8	Equipment The public address system per day or part thereof	R	438.80	0%	R	438.80	R	504.61
	In addition to 8.1 to 8.6 above the hirer shall purchase pre-paid electricity cards for the supply of electricity.	-						
8.10	Where the hall is hired there shall first be deposited with the Chief Financial Officer the following amounts which amounts shall be refunded when the premises is handed over in satisfactory condition.							
	Town Hall (Matatiele)	R	4 360.00	0%	R	4 535.00	R	4 535.00
	Town Hall (Cedarville)	R	1 720.00	0%	R	1 790.00	R	1 790.00
	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall	R	705.00	0%	R	735.00	R	735.00
	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall	R	705.00	0%	R	735.00	R	735.00
	Library Hall (Matatiele)	R	235.00	0%	R	245.00	R	245.00
0.44	Library Hall (Cedarville)	R	185.00	0%	R	192.00	R	192.00
8.11	Community Halls				L_			
	The Municipal Manager has delegated Authority to hire the Community Halls to Matatiele Local Registered Non-Profit Organisations/Institutions and to resident members of the community for memorial/personal social activities at a variable charge not less than the following amount per occassion	R	80.00	0%	R	80.00	R	92.00

	WITHOUT VAT	E	nt Tariff VAT xcluded 022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 1023/2024	In	New Tarif Including VAT 2023/2024	
9	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES								
9 1	Sundry Charges Search Fees								
	Other than from the Minutes of proceedings of the Council, for any document or information required dated back:								
(b)	More than 12 months but not more than 24 months.	R	81.24	0%	R	81.24	R	93.4	
(c)	24 Months or more but not more than 48 months.	R	152.32	0%	R	152.32	R	175.1	
(d)	48 months or more	R	304.64	0%	R	304.64	R	350.3	
9.2	Copy of valuation roll (Electronic only)	R	760.58	0%	R	760.58	R	874.6	
	Copy of voters roll (per ward)	R	760.58	0%		760.58		874.0	
	Rates and Service clearance certificates	R	81.24	0%		81.24	R	93.	
	Deed Search Print out	R	31.96	0%		31.96	R	36.	
	Title Deed Search	R	141.52	0%		141.52	R	162.	
	SG Diagram Search per image (1page)	R	18.26	0%		18.26	R	21.	
	Objections or Appeals to property valuations	R	71.08	0%	R	71.08	R	81.	
	Services rendered by Council but not covered in tariffs of charges.				-		-		
	Valuation Certificate	R	87.33	0%		87.33	R	100.	
	Copy of estimates	R	325.96	0%		325.96	R	374.	
	Amendments of conditions of approval (per condition)	R	286.36	0%	R	286.36	R	329.	
y.12	Vehicle pound fees on all impounded vehicles per vehicle per day plus tow-in costs	R	224.41	0%	R	224.41	R	258.	
	Impounded vehicles not released within 90 (ninety) days will be sold.								
9.13	Chemical toilet hire per toilet per day: Fee	R	798.15	0%	R	798.15	R	917.	
	Deposit per toilet	R	399.07	0%		399.07	R	458.	
9.14	Sports grounds rental	R	90.36	09/	R	80.36	R	102.	
	Local clubs for practices per practice	R	89.36	0%	K	89.36	ĸ	102.	
	Local clubs per game	R	445.79	0%	R	445.79	R	512	
	Outside clubs per game	R	668.18	0%		668.18	R	768	
	Stadium hire for non sporting events.	R	570.69	0%	R	570.69	R	656	
	otadian fine for non-sporting events.		070.00	070		070.00		000	
	Tennis Court Rental								
	PER PRACTICE								
	PER PRACTICE Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players – (below the age of 18)	R	26.09	0%	R	26.09	R	30	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session	R R	26.09 95.65	0% 0%		26.09 95.65	R R		
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players – (below the age of 18)								
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18) (18 and above) PER MATCH	R	95.65	0%	R	95.65	R	110.	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players – (below the age of 18) (18 and above)				R			120.	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R	95.65	0%	R	95.65 104.35	R	120.	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R	95.65 104.35 182.61	0%	R	95.65	R	120.	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61	0% 0% 0%	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30	R R R	120 210 220	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61	0% 0% 0%	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30	R R R	30 110 120 210 220 660	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61	0% 0% 0%	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30	R R R	120 210 220	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	R R R	110 120 210 220 660	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	R R R	110 120 210 220 660	
9.15	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	R R R	110 120 210 220 660	
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91	R R R	110 120 210 220 660	
9.16	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18) (18 and above) PER MATCH Fees per Match team of 2 players— (below the age of 18) (18 and above) SEASON TICKETS (SIX MONTHS) Fees per Practice per team of 2 — (below the age of 18) (18 and above) YEAR TICKETS (12 MONTHS) Fees per Practice per team of 2 — (below the age of 18) (18 and above) Pre-paid Electricity Metering cards to be purchased for the use of lights at the stadium at the Domestic Rates.	R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	R R R R	110 120 210 220 660 560 1 120	
9.16 9.17	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	R R R R R R	110 120 210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499	
9.16 9.17 9.18	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	R R R R R R R	110 210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09	R R R R R R	110 210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 210 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	R R R R R R R	110 210 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 120 210 220 660 560 1 120	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 120 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 210 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19 9.20	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 210 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 210 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19 9.20	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 210 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2.173.09 5.632.76 22.34 30.47	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R	110 120 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477 25	
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session Fees per team of 2 players — (below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34 30.47	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	95.65 104.35 182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R R	110 120 210 660 560 1 120 2 499 6 477 25	

	WITHOUT VAT	Cı	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	ln	w Tariff cluding VAT 23/2024
10	BUSINESS LICENSES						
11.1	Food Vendors in caravans & carts or similar vessel	R	194.97	0%	R 194.97	R	224.22
11.2	General Dealers	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.3	Supermarkets, Wholesalers & Butcheries	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.4	Restaurants, B&B's, Hotels, Guest Houses, Lodges	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.5	Spaza Shops	R	390.12	0%	R 390.12	R	448.64
11.6	Funeral Parlours	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.7	Hawker License: Trucks & Bakkies	R	194.97	0%	R 194.97	R	224.22
11.8	Hawker License: Street Vendors	R	104.35	0%	R 104.35	R	120.00
11.8.1	Hawker License: Sheltered	R	156.52	0%	R 156.52	R	180.00
11.9	Hawker License: (Special Application – Events)	R	389.94	0%	R 389.94	R	448.43
11.10	Clothing Shops	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.11	Hardware	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.12	Garages	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.13	Livestock Sales	R	259.96	0%	R 259.96	R	298.95
11.14	Car wash	R	259.96	0%	R 259.96	R	298.95
	Laundromat/Dry Cleaning	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.16	Financial Institution	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
	Beauty Parlour: Hair Salons, Barber Shops etc	R	259.96	0%	R 259.96	R	298.95
11.18	Furniture Shops	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.19	Legal Practice	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
	Surgeries	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
	Transport Industry	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
	Liquor: Bottle Stores, Taverns	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.23	Book Shops	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37
11.24	Brokers: Insurance, Estate agents etc	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R	747.37

	WITHOUT VAT	Current Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	lr	ew Tariff ncluding VAT 023/2024
15	ADVERTISING & SIGNAGE					
15.1	<u>Billboards</u>					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	3 400.00
	+ Approval fee per aplicant		0%		R	91.00
15.2	Ground Signs					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	313.00
	+ Approval fee per aplicant		0%		R	50.00
15.3	Wall Sign - Flat					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	563.00
	+ Approval fee per aplicant		0%		R	50.00
15.4	Roof, Veranda, Balcony, Canopy and Under awning Sign					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	563.00
15.5	Estate Agent Boards					
	non refundable application fee (annually)		0%		R	750.00
	+ per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	62.00
15.6	Portable Boards / Collapsible Structures / Signs					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	313.00
15.7	Aerial Advertisement					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	625.00
15.8	Advertising Vehicles					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	1 500.00
15.9	Temporary Signs (Posters, Flags & Others)					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign		0%		R	62.00
	+ non commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others		0%		R	4.00
	+ commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others		0%		R	6.00
15.10	<u>Banners</u>					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign		0%		R	188.00

Table 1MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months	1											
Parent municipality														
CALL ACC STD	ш	DALLY	CALL							118 985 11 794	53		6 500	125 485 11 847
CALL ACC STD	ш	DALY	CALL							6805				6 805
CALL ACC FNB	ш	DALY	MONEY MARKET							6 886	43			6 928
NEDBANK 32 DAY CALL	ш	32 DAY	32 DAY							27 194		(23 000)		4 360
NEDBANK	ш	DALY	DALY CALL							21 498		(25 000)	(1 785)	19 832
NEDBANK MIG	ш	DALY	DALY CALL							15 546	93	(1 529)		25 568
NEDBANK DOE	ш	DALLY	DAILY CALL							58		(/		58
NEDBANK SMARTGRID	ш	DALY	DAILY CALL							28 475	158			28 633
NEDBANK RETENTION	ш	DALLY	DAILY CALL							290	2			292
NEDBANK ELECTRIFICATION	ш	DAILY	DAILY CALL							203				204
FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN	ш	DAILY	MONEY MARKET							2 070				2 079
FNB HOUSING	ш	DALLY	MONEY MARKET							630	3			633
FNB TOURISM	ш	DAILY	MONEY MARKET							-				-
FNB BANK ACC	ш	DAILY	CURRENT							819				824
DISASTER RELIEF FUND	ш	DALLY	DAILY CALL							99				100
COV-19V SOLIDALITY FUND	ш	DALY	DALY CALL							145 6 202				145 6 202
TERMINATION GUARANTEE	ш	DALY	DALY CALL							25 860				25 860
ACCOUNT GUARENTEE STANDARD BANK	ш	DAILY	DAILY CALL CALL							20 036	127			20 164
STANDARD BANK	ш	DALY	CALL							20 030	121	_		20104
STANDARD BANK	ш	YEARLY	CALL									_		
	ш	i Ertici												
	ı													_
										l				-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total	П									293 595		(24 529)	16 173	286 018
Entities.	П													
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1 1		ı	I		l	l	1	1	293 595		(24 529)	16 173	286 018

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2023/24 medium-term capital programme:

Sources of capital revenue for the 2023/24 financial year

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET	2023/24
INEP	
	R 39,900,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 55,580,000
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 86,236,076
TOTAL	R 181,716,552

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2023/24 financial year.

The Municipality's capital funding is dependant highly on the external grants as allocated on the DORA.

The following table is of the Municipality's borrowing liability, which is not applicable for the 2023/24 as we have no long term debt

Table 2MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Auditive Auditive Outcome Ordones Suggest Suggest Port Year Strategy Name - 1 2014 (28 To 2014 2014 (28	Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ument Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description Loans (non-membry) Loan-Term Loan			Audited	Audited	Audited				Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
Annuly and Builti Leans Local registered stock Principles (investmently) Local registered stock Principles Pri			Outcome	Outoome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Long-Term Lotted (Individual Stock Residence) Filance Control of Stock Residence Supplier (Individual Stock Residence) Filance Control of Stock Supplier (Individual Stock Residence) Earliers Acceptances Filance Control of Stock Suppliers (Individual Stock Residence) Filance Control of Stock Residence Supplier (Individual Stock Residence) Filance Control of Stock Residence Supplier (Individual Stock Residence Suppliers (Individual Stock Resi											
Local registered stock Princed Leades Princed Leades Princed Leades Princed Sy Che Squipment Supplier Namical Sandard Sy Ches Squipment Supplier Namical Sandard Sandard Sy Ches Squipment Supplier Namical Sandard Sandard Sy Ches Squipment Supplier Namical Sandard		1									
Protection Leads PPF leadings PPF leadings PPF leadings PPF leadings PPF leadings Non-Marketiste Bonds Romer-Acceptances PPF leadings Non-Marketiste Bonds Romer-Acceptances PPF leadings Non-Marketiste Bonds Romer-Acceptances PPF leadings Romer-Acceptances PPF leadings Romer-Acceptances PPF leadings Romer-Acceptances		1									
Primate Control (a) Clas Equipment Supplier Primate Control (a) Cl		1									
Prince developed by Cap Equipment Supplier Nandards & Sonds Sandards According Planetal developed Planetal developed Planetal developed Planetal developed Sandards According Planetal developed Sandards According Sandards A	1	1									
Pleance Oversited By Case Equipment Supplier Makeristable Bonds Non-Maharistable Bonds Non-Maharistable Bonds Other Securities Minimiparity sub-total 1		1									
Members Bonds Semices Acceptances Other Securities Municipality such obtai Entities but you be Sudyment Duppler Members Acceptances Financial dentities Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial controlled Entities such obtai In		1									
Non-Manifester Bonds Benkers Acceptances Pinancial derivatives Other Becumes Other Becumes Interested and the second of the seco		1									
Bankes Acceptances Prinancial deviates		1									
Primate la deviatives Other decurities Municipality sub-total Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-frem Loans (proveningly) Long-frem South (proveningly) Long-frem South (proveningly) Primate South (proven		1									
Other Securities Entities Entities Entities Entities Entities Anney and Bullet Loans Lone/Immiliary and Bullet Loans Lone/Immiliary and Bullet Loans Lone/Immiliary and Bullet Loans Lone/Immiliary and Bullet Loans Indianated Stock Indi	Bankers Acceptances	1									
Maniphysides sub-hotal Individual Suiter Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annutry) Long-Term Loans (n		1									
Entities Annuity and Bullet Loans Loop-Term Loans (inch-sanuity) Lock registered stock Loop-Term Loans (inch-sanuity) Lock registered stock PPF Habilities PRANCE descriptors PRANCE de	Other Securities	1									
Annuty and Bullet Lonas Local registered stock Local registered stock Indicated By Obs Bulgment Supplier Marketside Bonds Bankers Acceptances Planacid General Borrowing Total	Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Annuty and Bullet Lonas Local registered stock Local registered stock Indicated By Obs Bulgment Supplier Marketside Bonds Bankers Acceptances Planacid General Borrowing Total	I										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases FPF Plabilities Financial Leases FPF Plabilities Financial Calesase FPF Plabilities Financial Calesase FPF Plabilities Financial Calesase Financi	Entities										
Local registered abook Pinancial Leases PFP liabilities Pinancial Genetid By Cap Bulgment Suspiler Manchatela Bonds Non-Manchatela Bonds Non-Manchatela Bonds Other Societies Cities Sush-indat 1	Annuity and Bullet Loans	1									
Initialization Chedit Privancial Leases PPP liabilizes PPP PPR liabi	Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Initialization Chedit Privancial Leases PPP liabilizes PPP PPR liabi	Local registered stock										
PPP Iniabilities Pinance Oriented By Cap Equipment Supplier Methicistic Bonds Bankers Acceptances Pinancial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-hotal 1											
Finance Greated By Cops Equipment Supplier Minkretable Bonds Sentiers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1	Financial Leases	1									
Marketable Bonds Benklers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-botal 1	PPP liabilities	1									
Marketable Bonds Benklers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-botal 1	Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1									
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Becurities Entities sub-hotal 1		1									
Principle deviatives		1									
Principle deviatives	Bankers Acceptances	1									
Total Berrowing 1 1		1									
Total Berrowing 1 1		1									
Total Borrowing	1	١,,			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unispent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (convulty deducing balance) Long-Term Loans (convanuity) Local registered stock Installment Credit Financial Leases PPP Ilabilities Finance Greated By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Decurities Municipality sub-total 1		1.					_				
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (nonultylieducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instainment Credit Financial Leases Financia Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Manietable Bonds Non-Manietable Bonds Sinancial deniatives Other Becurities Long-Term Loans (nonultylieducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Installment Credit Financial Leases Financial Leases Financial Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Manietable Bonds Non-Manietable Bonds Shankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Financial Leases Financial	Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (nonultylieducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instainment Credit Financial Leases Financia Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Manietable Bonds Non-Manietable Bonds Sinancial deniatives Other Becurities Long-Term Loans (nonultylieducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Installment Credit Financial Leases Financial Leases Financial Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Manietable Bonds Non-Manietable Bonds Shankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Financial Leases Financial		_									
Long-Term Loans (sannulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock instainment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Pinancial derivatives Other Securities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock instainment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Emities Sub-total 1	Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	1									
Long-Term Loans (non-ennuity) Local registered stock Instairment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Greated By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial dehvatives University Long-Term Loans (non-ultyireducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-unityireducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-unityireducing balance) Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases Financial dehvatives Other Becurities Instairment Credit Financial Greated By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Becurities Instairment Credit Financial derivatives Other Becurities Financial Leases Financial derivatives Other Becurities Financial Leases Financial	Parent municipality	1									
Local registered stock installment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Greated By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives United States of Control of Contr	Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1									
Installment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Senkers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total 1		1									
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Install Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Indicate Control Co		1									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Indicate the sub-total Indicate the supplier Indicate the supplier Indicate											
Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Recurities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock install Leases PFP liabilities Financial Leases PFP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Recurities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Uning-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock install Leases PPP liabilities Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Grented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Finances Financial derivatives Other Securities Emitties sub-total 1		1									
Financial derivatives Other Securities Institute Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity/) Local registered stock Instalment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Grented by Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock instalment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PFP liabilities Finance Grented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Installment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Grented by Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1	Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Oredit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Grented by Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1	E-CC	1									
Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities PPP liabilities Finance Granties Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Local registered stock Instalment Oredit Financial Leases PFP liabilities Finance Grented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Installment Credit Financial Leases PFP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Markstable Bonds Non-Markstable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Finance Grented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1	Financial Leases	1									
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total 1		1									
Benikers Acceptances Financial derivatives		1									
Financial derivatives		1									
Other Securities		1									
Entities sub-total		1									
	Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing											
	Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	_	-	_	-	1	-	-	-

Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - transfers and grants receipts

2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Ref 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Current Year 2023/24 Description Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted **Full Year Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Budget 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast RECEIPTS: Operating Transfers and Grants (0)83 508 6 460 6 460 59 183 8 599 4 769 5 082 National Government: (0)Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (0 4 887 4 810 4 810 4 810 3 974 Local Government Financial Management Grant (0 1 650 1 650 1 650 1 650 1 700 1 700 1838 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (0 76 971 52 723 2 9 2 5 3 069 3 244 650 650 6 232 **Provincial Government:** 2 224 5 941 6 587 650 650 2 250 2 360 2 495 Specify (Add grant description) Specify (Add grant description) 2 2 2 4 3 691 3 872 4 093 **District Municipality:** _ _ _ Other grant providers: Total Operating Transfers and Grants (0) 2 224 83 508 7 110 7 110 59 183 14 540 11 001 11 669 Capital Transfers and Grants **National Government:** (1.964)(0)97 778 102 356 108 353 46 288 95 481 90 533 90 561 56 068 62 065 55 581 58 033 60 561 Municipal Infrastructure Grant 46 288 46 288 46 288 39 900 32 500 30 000 Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (1964)(0 97 778 1 808 Provincial Government: 650 Specify (Add grant description) 650 1808 **District Municipality:** Other grant providers: 5 95 481 90 533 90 561 Total Capital Transfers and Grants (1964)(0)98 428 102 356 110 161 46 288 **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** (1964)2 224 181 936 109 466 117 271 105 471 110 021 101 533 102 230

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
 - O Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and
 - Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	l										
Property rates	l	9	17 483	36 620	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 488	45 619	48 216
Service charges	l	57 798	54 759	62 021	69 553	64 253	64 253	64 253	76 730	80 490	85 078
Other revenue	l	44 102	33 631	15 705	7 598	31 464	31 464	31 464	51 959	46 685	47 054
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	259 411	309 461	266 202	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108 432	92 926	174 749	102 356	108 353	108 353	108 353	95 481	90 533	90 561
Interest	l	174	-	4 385	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Payments	l										
Suppliers and employees	l	175 962	(16 912)	(218 683)	(420 662)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(455 451)	(473 515)	(500 547)
Interest	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	129 241	129 241	129 241	147 918	141 731	113 534
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	l										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	l	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments	l										
Capital assets	l	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	l										
Short term loans	l	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	l	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	l	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Payments	l										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		480 107	329 891	152 757	(61 125)	(48 065)	(48 065)	(48 065)	(33 799)	11 009	(7 030)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	123 957	-	224 422	294 088	294 088	294 088	294 088	360 723	326 924	337 933
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?

- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would

indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		Current Ye	ar 2023/24		2024/25 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903
Other current investments > 90 days		(450 868)	(105 469)	(140 447)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Cash and investments available:		153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	326 924	337 933	330 903
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	ı E	1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_
Statutory requirements	2	20 604	57 702	77 824	-	1 091	1 091	1 091	(4 281)	(7 598)	(10 760)
Other working capital requirements	3	(34 058)	(39 341)	(57 937)	39 950	72 782	72 782	72 782	(4 150)	18 364	38 264
Other provisions		15 117	15 318	14 310	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	90 868	90 868	90 868
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	86 236	86 236	86 236
Total Application of cash and investments:		368 148	402 871	411 269	455 040	181 204	181 204	181 204	168 673	187 870	204 608
Surplus(shortfall)		(214 952)	(178 449)	(174 537)	(222 101)	64 794	64 794	64 794	158 251	150 063	126 295

2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 43, on page 84. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an expected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2022/23 MTREF the municipalities improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards to 7.3 and then increase slightly to 9 for outer years. As indicated above the Municipality aims to archive at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 80 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded.

Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (Dora) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Municipality's policy of settling debtor's accounts within 30 days.

2.6.5.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.5.12 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability.

Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Cu	rrent Year 2023/	24	2024/25 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	(6 537)	-	-	(4 747)	(2 925)	(3 069)	(3 244)
Provincial Government:		481	484	(2 113)	-	-	(13)	(3 691)	(3 872)	(4 093)
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		481	484	(8 650)	-	-	(4 760)	(6 616)	(6 941)	(7 336)
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	(165 407)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(80 757)	(103 405)	(94 593)	(94 894)
District Municipality:		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	(165 407)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(80 757)	(103 405)	(94 593)	(94 894)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		481	484	(174 057)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(85 517)	(110 021)	(101 533)	(102 230)

2.8 Table 3MBRR SA23 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

11 V			**				· ,	
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Delients 1.	Kei					Bonuses	benefits	
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	_	516 168	134 568	239 040	-	_	889 776
Chief Whip		_	500 148	112 308	227 088	-	_	839 544
Executive Mayor		_	498 396	534 384	47 868	-	_	1 080 648
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	12 650 244	2 726 337	7 133 641	-	-	22 510 222
Total Councillors	8	-	14 164 956	3 507 597	7 647 637			25 320 190
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		_	375 492	149 024	644 909	76 795	-	1 246 220
Chief Finance Officer		-	533 275	62 876	620 700	124 319	_	1 341 170
GM Community Services			759 799	71 845	489 480	-		1 321 124
GM Corporate Services			670 330	13 422	508 954	148 962		1 341 669
GM Planning			375 492	13 226	933 125	-		1 321 843
GM Infrutstructure			475 295	63 759	401 630	117 550		1 058 235
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	17 354 640	3 881 750	11 246 435	467 626		32 950 451

Table 49 MBRR SA24–Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2022/23		Cu	rrent Year 2023	/24	Bu	dget Year 2024	25
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	- 1	56	-	56	57	_	56	54	54	54
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	_	6	6	_	4	6	6	6
Other Managers	7	19	_	19	19	_	19	21	21	21
Professionals		_	-	_	_	_	-	39	39	39
Finance	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	-	25	25	25
Spatial/town planning	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	4	4	4
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	3	3	3
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	7	7	7
Electricity	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Technicians		_	_	_	_	_	_	103	103	103
Finance		_	_	_	_	_	_	28	28	28
Spatial/town planning	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	4	4	4
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	5	5	5
Roads	- 1	_	_		_	_	_	5	5	5
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	18	18	18
Water	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	- 1	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	13	13	13
Other	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	30	30	30
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		_	l	_	_		_	54	54	54
Service and sales workers	- 1	_	-	_		_	_	50	50	50
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_		_	_	_	2	2	30
•		ı	l	_			_			_
Craft and related trades		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	3	_
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	_	_	-	-	3 78	78	3 78
Elementary Occupations TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	81	-	81	82	-	- 70	410	410	410
% increase		81	-	81	1.2%	_	79 (2.5%)	400.0%		419.0%
					1.2%	_	(2.3%)	400.0%	-	419.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	_	-	-	-	_	-	13	13	13

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue	1 1													l		
Service charges - Electricity	1 1	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	2 744	71 416	74 915	79 185
Service charges - Water	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	1 1	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	596	15 526	16 287	17 215
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 1	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	151	3 930	4 122	4 357
Agency services	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Interest	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 1	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	250	6 500	6 818	7 207
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asse	1	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	661	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Rent on Land	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 1	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	78	2 028	2 127	2 248
Licence and permits		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	157	4 094	4 294	4 539
Operational Revenue		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	37	965	1 012	1 070
Non-Exchange Revenue														1		
Property rates	1 1	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	2 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Surcharges and Taxes	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 1	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	68	1 769	1 856	1 961
Licences or permits	1 1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	25	26	28
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 1	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	12 456	318 510	333 878	324 100
Interest	1 1	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	708	18 431	19 334	20 436
Fuel Levy	1 1	-	-		-	-					-	-	-		-	
Operational Revenue	1 1												_	_	_	
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 1								_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Gains	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations	1 1	_	_						_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con		44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	44 978	19 995	514 753	539 736	541 692
Expenditure		445.5	415.0	415.0	475.0	475.0	415.0	475.0	475.0	445.0	445.0	445.0	15 555	0.4700	555.55	541.652
Employee related costs	1 1	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	10 034	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors	1 1	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	973	25 320	26 561	28 075
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 1	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	2 730	71 075	74 558	78 808
Inventory consumed	1 1	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	293	7 629	8 003	8 459
Debt impairment	1 1	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	- 023	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	1 1	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	2 048	53 300	55 912	59 099
Interest	1 1	4 000	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 000	- 4000			2 040	- 55 555	00012	
Contracted services	1 1	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	4 410	113 385	118 882	125 699
Transfers and subsidies	1 1	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	4410	113 303	110 002	125 099
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 1	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	231	6 000	6 294	6 653
Operational costs		6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	2 955	76 325	80 040	84 602
Losses on disposal of Assets		0 0/0	0.070	0 0/0	0.070	0.070	0 0/0	00/0	00/0	0070	0070	0070	2 555	10 323	00 040	04 002
Other Losses	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	\vdash	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	23 673	514 751	535 721	566 299
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	(3 678)	2	4 015	(24 606)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	ı	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	(3 676)	- 2	4013	(24 606)
allocations)	1 1	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	12 492	95 481	90 533	90 561
	1 1	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 344	7 544	7 544	12 492	95 401	90 555	90 361
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 1	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	ı	7 879	7.070	7.070	7 070	7 070	7.070	7.070	7.070	7.070	7.070	7.070		05 400	04.540	
			7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	65 955
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		7.070	7.077	7.000	7.077	7.077	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.070	7 070	-	05.000	-	-
	1	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	65 955
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																65 955
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	03 333
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		7 879 -	7 879	7 879 -	7 879	7 879	7 879 -	7 879 -	7 879 -	7 879 -	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1	7 879 - - 7 879	8 814 - - 8 814	95 483 - - 95 483	94 548 - - 94 548	- - 65 955										

Table 4MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Term I	Revenue and Expe	nditure Framework
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	П															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	402 544	426 198	421 683
Vote 3 - Corporate		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	475	498	527
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 504	3 676	3 885
Vote 5 - Community		2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	31 479	28 852	30 497
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	172 232	171 045	175 663
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_ [_	_				_	_	_		_		_	_
Vote 15 -		_ [_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	50 853	610 234	630 269	632 254
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	33 967	35 632	37 663
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	111 852	117 250	123 974
Vote 3 - Corporate		6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	82 892	86 954	91 910
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	38 759	40 658	42 976
Vote 5 - Community		6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	73 146	72 561	76 697
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	169 359	177 658	187 784
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 775	5 009	5 295
Vote 8 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_ []							_	_	_		_		_	
Vote 14 -	 				_								_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -	 	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		40.000		40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000		40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000		E05 T04	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	l	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	42 896	514 751	535 721	566 299
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 483	94 548	65 955
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	1 I	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	 	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 483	94 548	65 955

Table 5MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref			-			Budget Ye	ear 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration	1 1	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	11 881	403 019	426 696	422 209
Executive and council	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 1	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	11 881	403 019	426 696	422 209
Internal audit	1 1	_			-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_				
Community and public safety	1 1	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	4 290	12 190	8 618	9 110
Community and social services	1 1	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	4 090	6 989	3 163	3 343
Sport and recreation	1 1															
Public safety	1 1	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	200	5 201	5 456	5 767
Housing	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services	1 1	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	2 632	62 020	64 787	67 701
Planning and development		306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	135	3 504	3 676	3 885
Road transport	1 1	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	2 497	58 516	61 112	63 816
Environmental protection	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Trading services	1 1	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	13 685	133 005	130 167	133 234
Energy sources	1 1	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	12 944	113 716	109 933	111 847
Water management	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 1	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	741	19 289	20 234	21 387
Other	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	П	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	32 487	610 234	630 269	632 254
Expenditure - Functional	1 1															
Governance and administration	1 1	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	9 046	233 487	244 844	258 842
Executive and council	1 1	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	1 305	33 967	35 632	37 663
Finance and administration	1 1	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	7 558	194 744	204 203	215 884
Internal audit	1 1	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	183	4 775	5 009	5 295
Community and public safety	1 1	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	5 811	51 797	50 167	53 026
Community and social services	1 1	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	4 877	27 466	24 643	26 048
Sport and recreation	1 1		2 004	2 00 1	2 00 0	2.004	2001		2.004	2 004	2 00 0	2 001	-	27 400		20010
Public safety	1 1	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	935	24 331	25 523	26 978
Housing	1 1	2 121	2 127	2 121	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 .2.	2 127	2 127	2 .2.	2 127	550	24001	25 525	20070
Health	1 1				_	_	_							_		_
Economic and environmental services	1 1	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	4 064	105 773	110 956	117 280
Planning and development	1 1	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	1 489	38 759	40 658	42 976
Road transport	1 1	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	2 574	67 014	70 297	74 304
Environmental protection	1 1	3 636	3 030	3 636	-	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	23/4	07 014	10 297	74 304
Trading services	1 1	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	4 752	123 693	129 754	137 150
Energy sources		8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	3 932	102 345	107 360	113 480
Water management		0 547	0.547	0 547	0 347	0 947	0 347	0 547	0 347	0 347	0 347	0 347	3 332	102 343	107 300	113400
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management Waste management		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	820	21 348	22 394	23 671
Other		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	320	21340	22 394	23 07 1
Total Expenditure - Functional		44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	23 673	514 751	535 721	566 299
	\vdash															
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	65 955
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	65 955

Table 6MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated														1		
Vote 1 - Executive Council		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	80	190
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	600	5 270
Vote 3 - Corporate		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 610	4 250	3 022
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	250	300
Vote 5 - Community		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 130	8 560	2 210
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	164 017	116 833	109 511
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1 860	150	60
Vote 8 -		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563
Total Capital Expenditure	2	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563

Table 7MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2024/25						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		$\overline{}$
Property rates	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	43 488	45 619	48 216
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	64 309	67 460	71 306
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	12 421	13 029	13 772
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 127	2 248
Interest earned - external investments	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	17 200	18 043	19 071
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Dividends received	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 769	1 856	1 961
Licences and permits	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 119	4 321	4 567
Agency services	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	318 510	333 878	324 100
Other revenue	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	44 044	38 381	38 277
Cash Receipts by Source	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	42 324	507 887	524 714	523 519
Other Cash Flows by Source														l	1 1
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 481	90 533	90 561
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_		_	_	_					_		1 - [_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	50 281	603 368	615 247	614 081
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	25 320	26 561	28 075
Interest	_				_	_					_		_		-
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	71 075	74 558	78 808
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	7 629	8 003	8 459
Contracted services	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	113 385	118 882	125 699
	9 449	9 449	3 443	9 449		3 443	3 443	3 443		3 443	3 443	9 449		110 002	125 699
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Other expenditure	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	76 325	80 040	84 602
	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	455 451	473 515	500 547
Cash Payments by Type	37 954	37 934	37 934	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	37 954	3/ 954	3/ 954	37 954	433 431	4/3 515	500 547
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															(I
Capital assets	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	53 097	637 167	604 238	621 110
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(2 817)	(33 799)	11 009	(7 030)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	360 723	357 906	355 090	352 273	349 457	346 640	343 823	341 007	338 190	335 374	332 557	329 741	360 723	326 924	337 933
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	357 906	355 090	352 273	349 457	346 640	343 823	341 007	338 190	335 374	332 557	329 741	326 924	326 924	337 933	330 903

10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, there were no contracts awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework:-

	_		_											
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/28	2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Foregast 2027/28	Foreoast 2028/29	Foreoast 2029/30	Foregast 2030/31	Foreoast 2031/82	Forecast 2082/88	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:	\vdash													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	ı													-
Contract 2	ı													-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	ı													-
Contract 2	ı													-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	ı													-
Contract 2	ı													-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:	П													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	ı													-
Contract 2	ı													-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
	١.	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													_
Contract 2	ı													
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	1													-
Contract 2	1													-
Contract 3 etc Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	╙													
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury uploading financial and non-financial information on the portal was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed 4 interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department recruitment processes are still underway for the additional 1 interns to be placed under budget and treasury.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and was tabled with the draft budget 2023/24 MTREF directly aligned and informed by the 2023/24 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I LIZO MATIWANE	, Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipality, hereby certify that the
Annual Budget for the 2023/2024 M ⁻ Municipal Finance Management Act a	TREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the nd the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual Budget and supporting grated Development Plan of the Municipality.
Print Name <u>Lizo Matiwane</u>	
Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local	Municipality (EC441)
Signature	
Date	